

Rārangitake take Kaunihera

---

# Council Agenda

Monday 21 February 2022, 7pm

Council Chamber, Albion Street, Hāwera





# Pūrongo Whaitikanga Governance Information

## Ngā Mema o te Komiti / Committee Members



Phil Nixon  
Mayor



Robert Northcott  
Deputy Mayor



Andy Beccard  
Councillor



Mark Bellringer  
Councillor



Gary Brown  
Councillor



Celine Filbee  
Councillor



Aaron Langton  
Councillor



Steffy Mackay  
Councillor



Jack Rangiwahia  
Councillor



Diana Reid  
Councillor



Bryan Roach  
Councillor



Brian Rook  
Councillor



Chris Young  
Councillor

## Apatono / Delegations

The Full Council's role is to carry out responsibilities under the Local Government Act 2002. It is the final decision-making authority within the Council and generally ratifies recommendations made by other committees. It is made up of all Councillors and the Mayor.

### Powers that cannot be delegated

The powers that cannot be delegated by the Council are:

- (a) the power to make a rate
- (b) the power to make a bylaw
- (c) the power to borrow money, or purchase or dispose

## He Karere Haumaruru / Health and Safety Message

In the event of an emergency, please follow the instructions of Council staff.  
If there is an earthquake – drop, cover and hold where possible. Please remain where you are until further instruction is given.

- of assets, other than in accordance with the long-term plan
- (d) the power to adopt a long-term plan, annual plan or annual report
- (e) the power to appoint a chief executive
- (f) the power to adopt policies required to be adopted and consulted on under the Local Government Act 2002 in association with the long-term plan or developed for the purpose of the Local Governance Statement.
- (g) the power to adopt a remuneration and employment policy

## He Pānga Whakararu / Conflicts of Interest

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant to stand aside from decision making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected member and any private or other external interest they might have.



# Rārangi Agenda

## Ordinary Council

Monday 21 February 2022 at 7pm

1. **Matakore / Apologies**
2. **Timatanga Kōrero / Opening Remark**
  - 2.1 Councillor Steffy Mackay
3. **Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations**
4. **Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes**
  - 4.1 [Ordinary Council held on 13 December 2021](#)..... Page 8
5. **Ngā Menīti Komiti me ngā Poari / Committee and Board Minutes**
  - 5.1 [Eltham-Kaponga Community Board held on 24 January 2022](#)..... Page 19
  - 5.2 [Te Hāwera Community Board held on 24 January 2022](#)..... Page 24
  - 5.3 [Taranaki Coastal Community Board held on 25 January 2022](#)..... Page 29
  - 5.4 [Pātea Community Board held on 26 January 2022](#)..... Page 36
  - 5.5 [Policy and Strategy Committee held on 31 January 2022](#)..... Page 41
  - 5.6 [Te Kāhui Matauraura held on 2 February 2022](#)..... Page 51
  - 5.7 [Environment and Hearings Committee held on 2 February 2022](#)..... Page 57
  - 5.8 [Audit and Risk Committee held on 9 February 2022](#)..... Page 65
6. **Ngā Menīti o ngā Komiti Herenga o Taranaki / Joint Committee Minutes**
  - 6.1 [Taranaki Solid Waste Joint Committee held on 4 November 2021](#)..... Page 73
  - 6.2 [Taranaki Emergency Management Committee held on 11 November 2021](#)..... Page 77
  - 6.3 [Taranaki Regional Transport Committee held on 1 December 2021](#)..... Page 84
7. **Pūrongo / Reports**
  - 7.1 [Nukumarū Station Road Extension – Road Name](#)..... Page 90
  - 7.2 [2022 Local Body Elections – Candidate Order](#)..... Page 96
  - 7.3 [Quarterly Financial and Non-Financial Performance Report for period ending 31 December 2021](#)..... Page 100

---

**Next Meeting Date:** Monday 4 April 2022 – Council Chamber, Albion Street, Hāwera  
**Elected Members’ Deadline:** Monday 21 March 2022

**8. Whakataunga kia noho tūmatanui kore / Resolution to Exclude the Public**

8.1	Ordinary Council held on 13 December 2021.....	Page 179
8.2	Personnel Committee held on 12 January 2022.....	Page 183
8.3	Policy and Strategy Committee held on 31 January 2022.....	Page 190
8.4	Environment and Hearings Committee held on 2 February 2022.....	Page 194
8.5	Audit and Risk Committee held on 9 February 2022.....	Page 196





# Matakore Apologies

## 1. Matakore / Apologies

---

**Leave of Absence:** *The Board may grant a member leave of absence following an application from that member. Leave of absences will be held in the Public Excluded section of the meeting.*



# Tīmatanga Kōrero

## Opening Remark

### **2. Opening Remark – Councillor Steffy Mackay**

*The opening remark is an opportunity to comment on something positive or constructive that has happened in relation to the Council or the Community.*

---

**Next Opening Remark:** Monday 4 April 2022 – Councillor Aaron Langton



# Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki Open Forum and Presentations

3

### 3. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations

---

*The Council has set aside time for members of the public to speak in the public forum at the commencement of each Council, Committee and Community Board meeting (up to 10 minutes per person/organisation) when these meetings are open to the public. Permission of the Mayor or Chairperson is required for any person wishing to speak at the public forum.*



# Ngā Menīti Kaunihera Council Minutes

To	Ordinary Council
Date	21 February 2022
Subject	<b>Ordinary Council 13 December 2021</b>

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

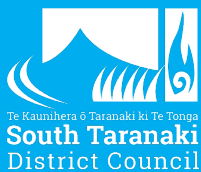
## Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Council is being asked to adopt the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on 13 December 2021.

## Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council adopts the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on 13 December 2021 as a true and correct record.





# Menīti Minutes

## Ngā Menīti take Kaunihera Ordinary Council Meeting

Camberwell Lounge, TSB Hub, Hāwera on Monday 13 December 2021 at 7.00 pm

**Kanohi Kitea / Present:** Mayor Phil Nixon, Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott and Councillors Andy Beccard, Mark Bellringer, Gary Brown, Celine Filbee, Jack Rangiwhahia (online), Bryan Roach, Brian Rook and Chris Young.

**Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance:** Waid Crockett (Chief Executive), Fiona Aitken (Group Manager Community and Infrastructure Services), Marianne Archibald (Group Manager Corporate Services), Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Adrienne Cook (Privacy and Policy Advisor), Sara Dymond (Senior Governance Officer), Reg Korau (Iwi Liaison Advisor), Gerard Langford (Communications Manager), Katherine Pollard (Tenancy and Property Support Officer) and two members of the public.

**Matakore / Apologies:** Councillors Aaron Langton, Steffy Mackay and Diana Reid.

### RESOLUTION

(Cr Roach/Cr Brown)

245/21 **THAT** the apologies from Councillors Aaron Langton, Steffy Mackay and Diana Reid be received.

CARRIED

## 1. Tīmatanga Kōrero / Opening Remark

### 1.1 Councillor Celine Filbee

Councillor Filbee reflected on the last two years as a councillor and the considerable amount of work councillors had contributed to making decisions on the Long Term Plan and Three Waters Reform. Councillors had made some excellent decisions and there had been intelligent and considered public submissions. She pondered how the Council would operate next term with greater Māori representation, reduction in a Taranaki Coastal ward councillor and how that would shift the balance and diversity around the table. She looked forward to providing her insight to the Local Government Working Group.

Councillor Filbee commented that those members who were re-elected would need to put serious thought into what council amalgamation might look like, and what other business the Council might engage in with the absence of the water services.

**2. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations**

2.1 Daniel Summerfield

Mr Summerfield spoke on the impact of COVID-19 and what was happening with a widespread section of the community. His dialog was evidence based and the word conspiracy was used as a weapon to discount and ignore however, he believed this conspiracy was not a theory but a fact worldwide. There were millions of people protesting and there were thousands of lawyers gathering evidence because there was crime against humanity taking place.

In 2020 the Prime Minister and experts declared that masks were useless, however suddenly people were wearing masks. He explained that the virus could go through a mask as it was 1 micron and the gaps in a mask were 80 microns and could infect people through their eyes. There was a considerable amount of evidence that showed the vaccine caused harm. He relayed statistics from the Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System and provided a graph illustration. There were more deaths in all the vaccines in the last 30 years. The spike protein was a toxin that impacted many parts of the body such as heart, lungs, brain, muscular skeleton system, nervous system, fainting and dizziness.

Mr Summerfield asked the Council to stop promoting the vaccine through using Council facilities, staff and resources. He understood this was the Government, however he believed the Council could take leadership to stop this.

2.2 Matt Stancombe - Request for new road name (right of way)

A six lot subdivision had been developed on Fantham Street, Hāwera by Mr Stancombe. The new right of way required a name and the developer’s preference was “Welcome Way” which was well fitted given the close-knit neighbourhood and the alliteration was nice. The name was unique and there were no others in New Zealand. Two other names were suggested, Meadow Lane and Rapeti Lane, both related to the environment. The name Rua was suggested by Ngāti Ruanui however, he considered the name irrelevant as it did not fit with the meaning of the right of way.

**3. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes**

3.1 Ordinary Council held on 1 November 2021

**RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Young/Cr Bellringer)**

**246/21 THAT the Council adopts the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on 1 November 2021 as a true and correct record.**

**CARRIED**

**4. Ngā Menīti Komiti me ngā Poari / Committee and Board Minutes**

4.1 Eltham Drainage Committee held on 27 October 2021.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Bellringer/Cr Rook)**

**247/21** **THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Eltham Drainage Committee meeting held on 27 October 2021.**

**CARRIED**

4.2 Audit and Risk Committee held on 3 November 2021.

In terms of the over budget of \$12,000 for Emergency Management, Councillor Filbee sought clarification on this and whether the Council paid an annual fixed cost to Taranaki Emergency Management Office (TEMO). Mr Dagg explained that the TEMO allocation was widespread and the overspend was due to the costs incurred for material and services relating to COVID-19.

Regarding the Non-Financial Performance Measures, Councillor Filbee queried the timeframe for Building Consents not processed within the 20 working days. Mr Dagg explained that it looked at the maximum stretch rather than the volume of different brackets overtime. Once the timeframe was exceeded then it was considered over, and it did not identify how overdue it was.

Councillor Filbee sought Council Officer's thoughts on the trend of serious dog attacks and wandering stock. Mr Dagg explained that the first quarter included the 2021 COVID-19 lockdown. Anecdotally observations during that time indicated there was a different behaviour than in the 2020 lockdown and Quarter Two had seen a reduction in dog attacks.

Councillor Beccard sought clarification on the reasons interest rates on Council loans remained over 4%. Ms Archibald would report back on this.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Brown/Cr Roach)**

**248/21** **THAT the Council;**

- 1) Receives the minutes of the Audit and Risk Committee meeting held on 3 November 2021.**
- 2) Adopts recommendation 75/21 AR from the Audit and Risk Committee;**

**THAT the Council approves the First Quarter Financial and Non-Financial Performance Report for the period ending 30 September 2021.**

**CARRIED**

4.3 Extraordinary Environment and Hearings Committee held on 10 November 2021.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Beccard/Deputy Mayor Northcott)**

**249/21** **THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Extraordinary Environment and Hearings Committee meeting held on 10 November 2021 to consider a subdivision and Land Use Consent.**

**CARRIED**

4.4 Eltham-Kaponga Community Board held on 15 November 2021.

**RESOLUTION** (Cr Bellringer/Cr Young)

**250/21** **THAT** the Council receives the minutes of the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board meeting held on 15 November 2021.

**CARRIED**

4.5 Te Hāwera Community Board held on 15 November 2021.

**RESOLUTION** (Cr Brown/Cr Filbee)

**251/21** **THAT** the Council receives the minutes of the Te Hāwera Community Board meeting held on 15 November 2021.

**CARRIED**

4.6 Taranaki Coastal Community Board held on 16 November 2021.

**RESOLUTION** (Cr Young/Cr Roach)

**252/21** **THAT** the Council receives the minutes of the Taranaki Coastal Community Board meeting held on 16 November 2021.

**CARRIED**

4.7 Pātea Community Board held on 17 November 2021.

Councillor Rook commended the Lookout Directional Sign in Pātea however, noted that the surface of the lookout was in poor repair.

**RESOLUTION** (Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Rook)

**253/21** **THAT** the Council receives the minutes of the Pātea Community Board meeting held on 17 November 2021.

**CARRIED**

4.8 Iwi Liaison Committee held on 24 November 2021.

There had been discussions regarding the name of the Iwi Liaison Committee and consideration of changing this to a name that better reflected the Committee’s role. The name Te Kāhui Matauraura which was suggested by the late Archie Hurunui symbolised the importance of the Committee with the meaning being “the Enlightened Ones.”

**RESOLUTION** (Cr Beccard/Deputy Mayor Northcott)

**254/21** **THAT** the Council receives the minutes of the Iwi Liaison Committee meeting held on 24 November 2021.

**CARRIED**



4.9 Environment and Hearings Committee held on 24 November 2021.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Beccard/Deputy Mayor Northcott)**

**255/21** **THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Environment and Hearings Committee meeting held on 24 November 2021.**

**CARRIED**

4.10 Policy and Strategy Committee held on 29 November 2021.

In terms of Iwi's First Right of Refusal, Deputy Mayor Northcott queried how the market value was determined. Ms Archibald explained that the market rate was through the valuation.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Brown/Cr Roach)**

**256/21** **THAT the Council;**

**1) Receives the minutes of the Policy and Strategy Committee meeting held on 29 November 2021.**

**2) Adopt recommendation 53/21 PS from the Policy and Strategy Committee;**

**THAT the Council adopts the revised Property Acquisitions and Disposals Policy.**

**CARRIED**

4.11 Reconvened Extraordinary Environment and Hearings Committee held on 29 November 2021.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Beccard/Deputy Mayor Northcott)**

**257/21** **THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Reconvened Extraordinary Environment and Hearings Committee meeting held on 29 November 2021 to consider a subdivision and land use consent.**

**CARRIED**

**5. Pūrongo / Reports**

5.1 Quarterly Financial and Non-Financial Performance Report for period ending 30 September 2021

This report contained the Financial Variance Report and the Performance Measures Report for the first quarter of the financial year to 30 September 2021. Total borrowing was \$129.1 million as at 30 September 2021, including external borrowing of \$112.2 million and internal borrowing of \$16.911 million. The weighted average interest rate on external debt for the quarter ending 30 September 2021 was 4.32%.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Beccard/Deputy Mayor Northcott)**

**258/21** **THAT the Council adopts the First Quarter Financial and Non-Financial Performance Report for the period ending 30 September 2021.**

**CARRIED**

5.2 Three Waters Campaign – Communities 4 Local Democracy

The report seeks the Council’s approval that the Mayor advocates on behalf of the South Taranaki District for the Government to reconsider their decision, joins Communities 4 Local Democracy Hapori mo te Manapori and supports the campaign by allocating \$15,000 to the group.

Councillors unanimously supported signing a Memorandum of Understanding to partner with councils to oppose the Government’s proposed reform model in favour of other three waters options that meet the needs of community, councils and Government.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Roach)**

**259/21** **THAT the Council;**

- a) **Agrees that the Mayor advocates on behalf of the South Taranaki District for the Government to reconsider their decision to mandate their proposed three waters model and joins Communities 4 Local Democracy Hapori mot e Manapori.**
- b) **Approves to assist Communities 4 Local Democracy Hapori mo te Manapori by contributing \$15,000 towards the campaign.**

**CARRIED**

5.3 Renaming of Iwi Liaison Committee

The purpose of the report was for the Council to accept the name Te Kāhui Matauraura as the new name for the Committee.

Mr Korau explained that Te Kāhui Matauraura symbolised the importance of the Committee with the meaning being “the Enlightened Ones.” It had been suggested that this was an appropriate name for the Committee. The gifting of the name from the late Archie Hurunui was acknowledged.

The Council considered the name to be far more fitting for the Committee.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Beccard/Cr Filbee)**

**260/21** **THAT the Council;**

- a) **Approves Te Kāhui Matauraura as the new name for the Iwi Liaison Committee as recommended by the Iwi.**
- b) **Notes forthwith all future reference will be to Te Kāhui Matauraura.**

**CARRIED**

5.4 Council Appointment to Ōpunakē Sports and Recreation Trust Inc

The purpose of this report was for the Council to appoint a representative to the Ōpunakē Sports and Recreation Trust Inc (the Trust).

Mayor Nixon noted that in supporting the group it was important for there to be Council representation around the table keeping the Council informed as well as keeping the Trust informed directly from the Council.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Roach/Cr Filbee)**

**261/21** **THAT the Council;**

- a) **Appoints Councillor Aarun Langton as the Council’s representative to the Ōpunakē Sports and Recreation Trust Inc.**
- b) **Notes that all Council appointments will be reviewed following the October 2022 Local Body Elections.**

**CARRIED**

5.5 Request for new road name (right of way)

The report seeks a decision from the Council on the name of a new right of way, which was part of a recent subdivision servicing six properties. The developer/applicant had advised that they were having to divert their mail, as an address had not yet been allocated to their property.

Councillor Filbee questioned why this was not being addressed through the Road Naming Committee. Mayor Nixon explained that the Committee was developing a Policy which was not yet adopted by the Council. This would be one of the last names that would be created outside of that Policy. Mr Dagg added that proceeding with the naming of the road prior to the adoption of the Policy was in recognition of a lengthy process it had taken to get to this point.

There was support for the developers proposed name of Welcome Way.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Roach)**

**262/21** **THAT the Council;**

- a) **Approves the name Welcome Way for the new right of way, located at 20 Fantham Street, Hāwera (Appendix 1 – map).**
- b) **Notes that the costs of new road signage (for the new right of way at 20 Fantham Street, Hāwera) are met by the applicant. The Council will cover the costs of the ongoing maintenance of the road signage.**

**CARRIED**

5.6 Delegations Register Update – Rates Remissions Policy and Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

The report proposed an update of the register, by including delegations under the Council’s Rates Remission Policy and the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

**RESOLUTION**

(Cr Beccard/Deputy Mayor Northcott)

263/21 **THAT the Council approves the delegations, transferring powers under the Council’s Rates Remissions Policy and the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, to the Chief Executive.**

**CARRIED**

**6. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Report**

6.1 Mayoral Forum Submission to Ministry for the Environment on draft Emissions Reduction Plan

The purpose of the report was to present Councillors with the Mayoral Forum’s submission to the Ministry for the Environment (MfE) on their recently released discussion document: “Te hau mārohi ki anamata, Transitioning to a low-emissions and climate-resilient future, draft Emissions Reduction Plan.”

**RESOLUTION**

(Cr Bellringer/Cr Young)

264/21 **THAT the Council receives the summary from the Workshop on the future focus areas for waste minimisation in South Taranaki.**

**CARRIED**

**7. Whakataunga kia noho tūmatanui kore / Resolution to Exclude the Public**

**RESOLUTION**

(Cr Young/Cr Beccard)

265/21 **THAT the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting namely:**

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
1. Confirmation of minutes – Ordinary Council 1 November 2021.	Good reason to withhold exists under Section 7.	That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists. Section 48(1)(a).
2. Receipt of minutes – Audit and Risk Committee 3 November 2021.		



General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
4. Receipt of minutes – Policy and Strategy Committee 29 November 2021.  6. Report – Housing for the Elderly	Good reason to withhold exists under Section 7.	That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists. Section 48(1)(a).

This resolution is made in reliance on sections 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 7 of that Act, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

Item No	Interest
<b>1, 2, 4 and 6</b>	Enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (Schedule 7(2)(i)).

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
3. Receipt of minutes – Environment and Hearings Committee 24 November 2021.  5. Receipt of minutes – Reconvened Extraordinary Environment and Hearings Committee 29 November 2021.	To enable the Council to.	That the exclusion of the public from the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting is necessary to enable the Council/Committee to deliberate in private on its decision or recommendation in any proceedings where: ii) the local authority is required, by any enactment, to make a recommendation in respect of the matter that is the subject of those proceedings. Use (i) for the RMA hearings and (ii) for hearings under LGA such as objections to Development contributions or hearings under the Dog Control Act. s.48(1)(d)

**CARRIED**

**8. Tuwhera anō te Hui / Resume to Open Meeting**

**RESOLUTION**

(Cr Brown/Cr Bellringer)

**272/21** **THAT the South Taranaki District Council resumes in open meeting.**

**CARRIED**

The meeting concluded at 8.36 pm.

Dated this            day of            2021.

.....  
**CHAIRPERSON**



# Ngā Menīti Poari

## Board Minutes

5

To	Ordinary Council
Date	21 February 2022
Subject	<b>Eltham-Kaponga Community Board – 24 January 2022</b>

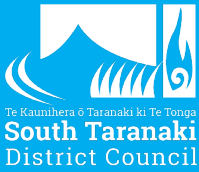
(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

### Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Eltham-Kaponga Community Board met on 24 January 2022. The Council is being asked to receive the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board minutes from 24 January 2022 for their information.
2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

### Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board meeting held on 24 January 2022.



# Menīti Minutes

5

## Ngā Menīti take Poari Hapori o Arakamu ki Kaponga Eltham-Kaponga Community Board Meeting

Kaponga War Memorial Hall, Victoria Street, Kaponga Monday 24 January 2022 at 10.30 am

**Kanohi Kitea / Present:** Karen Cave (Chairperson), Sonya Douds (*online*), Alan Hawkes, Lindsay Maindonald (*online*) and Councillor Steffy Mackay.

**Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance:** Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Samantha Greenhill (Governance and Support Officer) and Hayley Old (Community Development Advisor).

**Matakore / Apologies:** Nil

### 1. Open Forum

#### 1.1 Lindsay Maindonald

Mr Maindonald commended the contractors mowing at Bridger Park for being considerate and accommodating of a tramping group that visited in early January. It was noted that Mr Maindonald asked the two contractors to mow the lower area of the grass which they did so while being mindful to not disrupt the group.

### 2. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

#### 2.1 Eltham-Kaponga Community Board Meeting held on 15 November 2021

#### RESOLUTION

(Mrs Cave/Cr Mackay)

1/22 EL **THAT the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board adopts the minutes from the meeting held on 15 November 2021 as a true and correct record.**

CARRIED

### 3. Pūrongo / Reports

#### 3.1 Local Discretionary Fund Applications

The report updated the Board on a summary of the applications received to the January 2022 Local Discretionary Fund, including the current status of the Board's Fund.

Councillor Mackay noted that the status of the Board's fund would be adjusted to reflect the deposit of \$402.50 paid for the pellets had been returned.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Mr Hawkes/Cr Mackay)**

**2/22 EL** **THAT the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board receives the Local Discretionary Funding Application Report.**

**CARRIED**

**Eltham-Kaponga Community Board – To install Wi-Fi extender at Kaponga pocket park**

It was noted that this project had been in the works for a while and the Board was excited to see Wi-Fi extended in Kaponga as it was beneficial to the Kaponga community, especially children and visitors to the town.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Mr Hawkes/Cr Mackay)**

**3/22 EL** **THAT Eltham-Kaponga Community Board allocates \$1,487 to the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board to install a Wi-Fi extender at Kaponga pocket park.**

**CARRIED**

**4. Ngā Take Kawea / Items for Action**

**4.1 Eltham Municipal Building**

It was noted that the Eltham Municipal Building item was to be removed following the sale of the building.

**4.2 Eltham Field Gun**

It was noted that work on the Eltham field gun had nearly been completed and was likely to be placed in its original location, however moved over slightly to ensure the mural behind it was not covered. In response to a query about securing the field gun under a shelter, it was noted that any form of roofing would likely cover the mural and was not necessary for the preservation of the field gun. A concern was raised regarding if the field gun was being restored to its original state there might be moving parts that would become a safety hazard.

**4.3 Local Security Cameras - Kaponga**

The Kaponga Lions group would be applying for funding to have security cameras installed in Kaponga, to be completed in June 2022. It was noted that there had a lot of activity in Kaponga showing a need for the cameras.

**4.4 Soldiers Memorial Park**

In response to a query regarding the signage for the Soldiers Memorial Pathway, it was noted that it was in the process of being signed off by local Iwi. The placement of the sign had not been decided, however, it was noted that this needed to be in a tactical location as the pathway was not easily visible from the street. It was suggested that the new sign be placed at the start of the pathway and the existing wooden sign be used to direct visitors from the road to the start of the pathway.

## 5. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports

### 5.1 Community Development Activity Report

The report updated the Board on progress with community development projects and activities across the District and other items of interest.

A blessing had been held at Bridger Park to unveil the pou at the entrance. It was highlighted that many of the sponsors were at the event including Fonterra who had indicated support for projects in the future. In response to a query regarding the completion of the bridge in Bridger Park it was noted that this was complete and the scaffolding was to be removed. The bridge had been painted red and the boards across the bridge had been replaced.

In response to a query regarding an update on the Taste of Taranaki pop-up shop in Eltham, it was noted that this closed at the end of January and an update would be provided at the following meeting, however, it had been a positive event. The Board noted that there had been positive feedback from a number of shoppers and vendors.

#### RESOLUTION

(Mr Maindonald/Ms Douds)

4/22 EL **THAT the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board receives the Community Development Activity Report.**

CARRIED

### 5.2 District LibraryPlus Report – September and October 2021

The report covered a range of library activities and statistics across the District for November and December 2021.

The Board commended the library staff for going above and beyond by assisting customers with requesting vaccine passes. The Board also highlighted the great work the library staff had done adapting the summer reading program to meet of the needs of the children during changes to the traffic light system. Prizes and awards were given out throughout the duration of the program as a final event was not being held.

#### RESOLUTION

(Cr Mackay/Ms Douds)

5/22 EL **THAT the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board receives the District LibraryPlus Report – November and December 2021.**

CARRIED

### 5.3 Environmental Services Activity Report – October 2021

The report updated Eltham-Kaponga Community Board on activities relating to the Environmental Services Group for the months of November and December 2021.

Mr Dagg highlighted that the report included two months of data. It showed increased activity in the development space including land use consents across the District, with Ōpunakē and Hāwera remaining key locations of growth.

In the Animal Control department there had been a decrease in rushing and attacking dogs, however roaming dogs were still an area of concern. It was noted that a breakdown of where abandoned vehicles were around the District would be included in future reports.

The Environment and Sustainability team had completed energy audits as part of their climate change response. A hui had been scheduled as part of the feasibility study for the organic waste project. It was hoped that the change to red in the traffic light system would not affect this.

In response to a query regarding a Dangerous Building notice on Bridge Street, Eltham it was noted that the property was on the legal radar.

The legal team had also been engaged for a Notice to Fix on Bridge Street also. Concerns were raised around the fire hazard due to the large amount of people occupying the building. It was noted that fire design and evacuation procedure were key issues and Fire and Emergency were involved in the last inspection of the building.

**RESOLUTION** (Mr Hawkes/Mr Maindonald)

**6/22 EL** **THAT the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board receives the Environmental Services Activity Report – November and December 2021.**

**CARRIED**

5.4 Eltham-Kaponga Facilities Usage Report – 2021/22

The facilities usage report summarised the total usage of a range of Council owned assets and services within the Eltham-Kaponga ward.

It was highlighted that there was one empty flat in Kaponga. In response to a query regarding when this would be filled, it was noted that any updates to the building would likely be done first including any need to meet the healthy homes requirements.

**RESOLUTION** (Ms Cave/Cr Mackay)

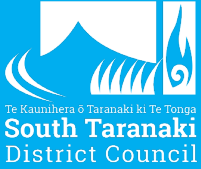
**7/22 EL** **THAT the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board receives the Eltham Facilities Usage Report.**

**CARRIED**

**The meeting concluded at 11.02 am.**

**Dated this      day of                      2022.**

.....  
**CHAIRPERSON**



# Ngā Menīti Poari

## Board Minutes

5

To	Ordinary Council
Date	21 February 2022
Subject	<b>Te Hāwera Community Board – 24 January 2022</b>

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

### Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. Te Hāwera Community Board met on 24 January 2022. The Council is being asked to receive Te Hāwera Community Board minutes from 24 January 2022 for their information.
2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

### Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the minutes of Te Hāwera Community Board meeting held on 24 January 2022.





# Menīti Minutes

5

## Ngā Menīti take Poari Hapori o Te Hāwera Te Hāwera Community Board Meeting

Council Chamber, Albion Street, Hāwera on Monday 24 January 2022 at 1.30 pm

**Kanohi Kitea / Present:** Wayne Bigham (Chairperson), Nikki Watson, Raymond Buckland, Russell Hockley and Councillor Diana Reid.

**Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance:** Mayor Phil Nixon, Councillor Gary Brown, Ella Borrows (Community Development Manager), Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Samantha Greenhill (Governance and Support Officer) and three members of the public.

**Matakore / Apologies:** Nil

### 1. Open Forum

#### 1.1 Neil Walker and Ross Corrigan - Presbyterian Parish

Mr Neil Walker and Mr Ross Corrigan spoke about the historic Pōhutukawa tree that needed work to be done to protect it. The tree had last been trimmed in the 1980s.

*Mayor Phil Nixon arrived 1.34pm*

Mr David Bruce was asked for advice on the tree and which limbs would need trimming to make the tree safe. Mr Bruce informed Mr Walker and Mr Corrigan that they might be able to access funding to help with the trimming of the tree. The quote from Mr Gerard Rowe included voluntary labour to remove the limbs from the site once they had been trimmed.

In response to a query regarding quotes it was noted that two quotes were received however these were subject to change once work begun as further understanding of the trees condition was obtained.

In response to a query regarding income for the church it was noted that money was held by the National Church however this was not available for small works such as tree trimming.

**2. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes**

2.1 Te Hāwera Community Board Meeting held on 15 November 2021

**RESOLUTION** (Mr Bigham/Mr Buckland)

**1/22 HA** **THAT Te Hāwera Community Board adopts the minutes from the meeting held on 15 November 2021 as a true and correct record.**

**CARRIED**

**3. Pūrongo / Report**

3.1 Local Discretionary Fund Applications

The report updated the Board on a summary of the applications received to the January 2022 Local Discretionary Fund, including the current status of the Board's Fund.

**RESOLUTION** (Cr Reid/Mr Hockley)

**2/22 HA** **THAT Te Hāwera Community Board receives the Local Discretionary Fund report.**

**CARRIED**

It was noted that the Pōhutukawa trees around town were beautiful and these needed to be cared for, however the tree the Parish was requesting funding for was a safety hazard due to the rot within the tree.

**RESOLUTION** (Cr Reid/Ms Watson)

**3/22 HA** **THAT Te Hāwera Community Board allocates \$5,000 to the Hāwera Presbyterian Parish for trimming and rot removal of a protected Pōhutukawa tree.**

**CARRIED**

It was noted that the Chorus box on Turuturu Road was in a prominent place and would become an art piece with the new artwork design.

**RESOLUTION** (Mr Buckland/Mr Hockley)

**4/22 HA** **THAT Te Hāwera Community Board allocates \$1,200 to the Te Hāwera Community Board for the removal of graffiti and addition of a mural to the Chorus box on Turuturu Road.**

**CARRIED**

#### 4. Ngā Take Kawea / Items for Action

##### 4.1 Hāwera Town Centre Strategy Project, Te Ramanui o Ruapūhanga Site Demolition

Mayor Nixon noted that demolition at the Te Ramanui o Ruapūhanga Site was almost complete. There was one section that was slightly contaminated and archaeologists had begun taking scrapings to identify any issues that might arise. Two tenders had been received for the construction of the building and the Council was working through these. It was noted that construction of the building might begin in the next six to eight weeks. In response to a question regarding budget it was noted that the tenders were close to budget however were slightly higher.

#### 5. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports

##### 5.1 Community Development Activity Report

The report updated the Board on progress with community development projects and activities across the District and other items of interest.

It was noted that the Community Development department managed the Roadsafe project and the work they had been doing would be reported on as part of the Community Development Activity Report.

A query was raised around the response the Roadsafe team had received by sending out warning letters, it was noted that although there had been a few angry phone calls the number was minimal in relation to the number of warnings sent out. Tickets had also been given out when Police were available to work with the Roadsafe team.

##### **RESOLUTION**

**(Ms Watson/Mr Bigham)**

**5/22 HA THAT Te Hāwera Community Board receives the Community Development Activity Report.**

**CARRIED**

##### 5.2 District LibraryPlus Report – November and December 2021.

The report covered a range of library activities and statistics across the District for November and December 2021.

The Board praised the library staff for helping with vaccine passes and booking vaccines for those who did not have access or know how to do this on their own.

The library staff were also commended for their innovation in adapting the summer blast program to be accessible during different levels of the traffic light system. Children were given activities to complete at home and prizes were given out during the program instead of at the final gathering which was not being held this year.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Mr Bigham/Mr Buckland)**

**6/22 HA**

**THAT Te Hāwera Community Board receives the District LibraryPlus Report for November and December 2021.**

**CARRIED**

**5.3 Environmental Services Activity Report – November and December 2021**

The report updated Te Hāwera Community Board on activities relating to the Environmental Services Group for the months of November and December 2021.

Mr Dagg noted that the report included two months of data. It demonstrated a lot of activity in the development space including land use consents across the District, with Ōpunakē and Hāwera remaining key locations of growth.

In the Animal Control department there had been a decrease in rushing and attacking dogs, however roaming dogs were still an area of concern. It was noted that a breakdown of where abandoned vehicles were around the District would be included in future reports.

The Environment and Sustainability team had completed energy audits as part of their climate change response. A hui had been scheduled as part of the feasibility study for the organic waste project. It was hoped that the change to red in the traffic light system would not affect this.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Ms Watson/Mr Hockley)**

**7/22 HA**

**THAT Te Hāwera Community Board receives the Environmental Services Activity Report – November and December 2021.**

**CARRIED**

**5.4 Te Hāwera Facility Usage Report**

The facilities usage report summarised the total usage of a range of Council owned assets and services within the Te Hāwera ward.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Mr Bigham/Ms Watson)**

**8/22 HA**

**THAT Te Hāwera Community Board receives the Te Hāwera Facility Usage Report.**

**CARRIED**

**The meeting concluded at 1.58 pm.**

**Dated this            day of            2022.**

.....  
**CHAIRPERSON**



# Ngā Menīti Poari

## Board Minutes

5

To	Ordinary Council
Date	21 February 2022
Subject	<b>Taranaki Coastal Community Board – 25 January 2022</b>

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

### Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Taranaki Coastal Community Board met on 25 January 2022. The Council is being asked to receive the Taranaki Coastal Community Board minutes from 25 January 2022 for their information.
2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

### Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Taranaki Coastal Community Board meeting held on 25 January 2022.



# Menīti Minutes

5

## Ngā Menīti take Poari Hapori o Taranaki ki Tai Taranaki Coastal Community Board Meeting

Held at the Sandfords Event Centre, 156 Tasman Street, Ōpunakē  
on Tuesday 25 January 2022 at 2.30 pm

**Kanohi Kitea / Present:** Andy Whitehead *online*, Bonita Bigham *online*, Sharlee Mareikura (Deputy Chairperson), Liz Sinclair and Councillor Aaron Langton.

**Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance:** Mayor Phil Nixon (arrived at 2.36 pm), Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Darleena Christie (Governance and Support Team Leader), Fran Levings (Community Development Advisor), one member of the public and one media.

**Matakore / Apologies:** Nil

### Chairing Duties

The Community Board Standing Orders state under Clause 12.10 that, *if the Chairperson is attending by audio or audio visual link then chairing duties will be undertaken by the deputy chair or a member who is physically present.*

Therefore, the Taranaki Coastal Community Board meeting was to be chaired by Deputy Chair Sharlee Mareikura.

Ms Mareikura welcomed everyone who was online and in attendance, she explained the process for the meeting with regard to chairing and then commenced with a Karakia.

## 1. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations

### 1.1 Manaia Community Services Committee, Santa Parade – Mary Moore

Ms Moore thanked the Board for the funding to organise the Santa Parade through the streets of Manaia. From feedback this event was well received and the children in the community were excited to see Santa and the elves. The event would not have been possible without the funding received from the Board. Many families had decorated their homes and had set up with BBQs and picnics on the lawn waiting for Santa to walk by.

Ms Mareikura commented that the Santa Parade held in Manaia was such an excellent idea, that the Ōpunakē Community held a similar event.

In response to whether the Manaia Community Services Committee (the Committee) would hold the event again in preference to the normal Christmas parade, Ms Moore commented that it was a three hour walk for Santa and the elves and there was an incredible amount of work to make it happen.

The businesses of Hāwera were very generous and donated many prizes, however she did not feel that the Committee would be able to replicate the event to the same standard due to the work involved.

Board members thanked Ms Moore for her attendance to provide a report back of the funding received. It was a fantastic event for the whole community where they could be joyous about coming together and have an idea that could be replicated for other communities.

## 2. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

2.1 Taranaki Coastal Community Board Meeting held on 16 November 2021.

Mr Whitehead commented that at the last meeting the Pungarehu Community Society (the Society) was granted funds to service, update and repair the pool. He sought clarification on whether the pool was open for the season, if not, had a request been received from the Society to continue to undertake the necessary work or return the funds.

Mr Dagg noted that he would liaise with Ms Wells to follow up with the Society about their intentions for the grant received and provide the Board with an update.

### RESOLUTION

(Ms Sinclair/Cr Langton)

01/22 TC

**THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board adopts the minutes from the meeting held on 16 November 2021 as a true and correct record.**

**CARRIED**

## 3. Pūrongo / Reports

3.1 Local Discretionary Funding Applications

The report updated the Board on a summary of the applications received to the January 2022 Local Discretionary Fund including the current status of the Board's Fund. In addition, the end of year financial reconciliation was completed and incorporated into the report.

### RESOLUTION

(Mr Whitehead/Cr Langton)

02/22 TC

**THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board receives the Local Discretionary Funding Report.**

**CARRIED**

### **Taranaki Coastal Community Board**

An application was received from the Taranaki Coastal Community Board as previous funding to install a water fountain at the Ōpunakē Lake and Beach came in underbudget. The request was to reallocate the unused funds of \$3,007.37 towards the installation of a water fountain in Manaia.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Ms Bigham/Ms Mareikura)**

**03/22 TC** **THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board approves reallocating the balance of unused funds from a previous application of \$3,007.37 from their Discretionary Fund to be used for the installation of a water fountain in Manaia.**

**CARRIED**

3.2 Waimate Plains Development Levy Funding

The report updated the Board on a summary of the applications received to the Waimate Plains Development Levy Fund grants for round two of 2021/2022. The total amount available for allocation this round was \$37,600.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Ms Sinclair/Ms Mareikura)**

**04/22 TC** **THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board receives the Waimate Plains Development Levy Fund Report.**

**CARRIED**

**Auroa Soldiers Memorial Hall**

An application was received from the Auroa Soldiers Memorial Hall Group (the Group) for \$4,500 towards the completion of painting and building repairs to the outside of the Auroa Soldiers Memorial Hall.

Ms Bigham sought clarification on whether three weeks' notice was sufficient to advise eligible applicants about the closing dates for the funding round. The notification period was a tight timeframe and she suggested that this reviewed for future funding rounds.

In response to whether notifications were on the website, Ms Levings would investigate and report back to the Board. Three weeks was definitely not long enough for those wishing to apply for funding, as further information was required.

Ms Bigham sought clarification on who set the parameters of the Waimate Plains Development Levy Fund, was it the Board or the Council. She suggested that it was time to review the processes for the Fund prior to the next triennium and have it rolled out to better service the communities.

Mr Dagg commented that the Community Initiatives Fund had undergone a revamp last year and that the remaining funding pools would be a focus to bring them into context.

The Board agreed with Ms Bigham, that the letter to the Group include an acknowledgement to recognise the amount of time and funding the Group had put into the project.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Langton/Ms Sinclair)**

**05/22 TC** **THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board allocates \$4,500 from the Waimate Plains Development Levy Fund to the Auroa Soldiers Memorial Hall Group for funding towards painting and building repairs of the Hall.**

**CARRIED**



**4. Ngā Take Kawea / Items for Action**

There were no items for action to discuss.

**5. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports**

5.1 Community Development Activity Report

The report updated the Board on progress with community development projects and activities across the District and other items of interest.

Mr Whitehead sought clarification on the update from RoadSafe Taranaki on whether any work was undertaken in the South Taranaki District. Mayor Nixon advised that RoadSafe Taranaki was based in the administration building and sat in the Community Development area. It was noted that RoadSafe Taranaki was currently not reported on and therefore this was something new, the report covered what work had been undertaken by the two students over the holiday period.

The RoadSafe Taranaki report provided a summary of the number of distractions for people while they were driving. The students would work with the Police in the coming weeks and therefore warnings were no longer going to be given out, instead people would be issued with prosecutions.

In response to whether any further progress had been made on the Bowen Crescent playground, Ms Levings commented that a deposit had been paid to Playground Creations, a Hamilton based firm providing the equipment. Ms Levings was to have a meeting with Lisa Beynon on Thursday. It was noted that most of the funding had been received and the playground project was definitely happening.

Mayor Nixon commented that the Community Group hui was to be held in Rāhotu next month and he wished the hui every success as the previous one held in Ōkaiawa. Ms Levings advised that due to the country being in the red light of the COVID traffic framework, it might be difficult managing the numbers for attendance.

In response to whether it was realistic to proceed with the Community Group hui should the country remain in the red light, Ms Bigham suggested that the Board take a cautious approach and either extend the hui date out or hold the hui online. Ms Levings commented that reception was not the best at Rāhotu, however she would investigate further and update the Board.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Ms Bigham/Ms Sinclair)**

06/22 TC

**THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board receives the Community Development Activity Report.**

**CARRIED**

5.2 District LibraryPlus Report – November / December 2021

The report covered a range of library activities and statistics across the District for November / December 2021.

Ms Bigham commented that the event the Ngāti Ruanui Kura undertook with the staff was really good. It was a great idea that could be replicated with other schools to encourage tamariki to their libraries. If Te Kura was willing to share their model it would be great to roll out to schools across the District.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Langton/Ms Bigham)**

**07/22 TC** **THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board receives the District LibraryPlus Report – November / December 2021.**

**CARRIED**

5.3 Environmental Services Activity Report – November / December 2021

The report updated the Taranaki Coastal Community Board on activities relating to the Environmental Services Group for the months of November / December 2021.

Mr Dagg noted that the report covered two months of data, one of the highlights was that irrespective of the actual local number of consents, there were 25 new houses in two months with a variety of activity taking place across the District. In the regulatory area there had been a decrease in rushing and attacking dogs and considering it was peak season, low levels were experienced.

The Environment and Sustainability team had completed energy audits as part of their climate change response. A hui had been scheduled as part of the feasibility study for the organic waste project. It was hoped that the change to red in the traffic light system would not affect this.

Ms Sinclair commented that she had a number of people enquire about having an organic waste facility on her property and she sought clarification on how the Organic Waste Facility Feasibility Study was progressing. In response to whether such a facility for recycling and on selling compost was able to be established in Ōpunakē, Mr Dagg noted that Rebecca Martin would be in contact to discuss further.

In response to what constituted an abandoned vehicle, for example, if a vehicle was left parked on Council property, was it freedom camping or an abandoned vehicle. Mr Dagg noted that this would be investigated further and report back to the Board.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Ms Mareikura/Ms Sinclair)**

**08/22 TC** **THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board receives the Environmental Services Activity Report – October 2021.**

**CARRIED**

5.4 Taranaki Coastal Facilities Usage Report 2021/22

The facilities usage report summarised the total usage of a range of Council owned assets and services within the District.

In response to the increase in numbers at the transfer station, Mr Dagg commented that he and Mr Herbert would have a discussion regarding fly tipping, over capacity issues and whether a review was required.

**RESOLUTION**

(Ms Sinclair/Ms Bigham)

09/22 TC

**THAT** the Taranaki Coastal Community Board receives the Taranaki Coastal Facilities Usage Report 2021/22.

**CARRIED**

5

The meeting concluded at 3.08 pm.

Dated this      day of                      2021.

.....  
CHAIRPERSON



# Ngā Menīti Poari Board Minutes

5

To	Ordinary Council
Date	21 February 2022
Subject	<b>Pātea Community Board – 26 January 2022</b>

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

## Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Pātea Community Board met on 26 January 2022. The Council is being asked to receive the Pātea Community Board minutes from 26 January 2022 for their information.
2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

## Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Pātea Community Board meeting held on 26 January 2022.



# Menīti Minutes

5

## Ngā Menīti take Poari Hapori o Pātea Pātea Community Board Meeting

Held at the Ngā matapouri Hall, 4323 Waitōtara Valley Road, Waitōtara  
on Wednesday 26 January 2022 at 4.00 pm

**Kanohi Kitea / Present:** Jacq Dwyer (Chairperson), Joanne Peacock, Maria Ferris (online) and Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott.

**Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance:** Mayor Phil Nixon, Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Sara Dymond (Senior Governance Officer), Janine Maruera (Community Development Advisor) and three members of the public.

**Matakore / Apologies:** Dianne Lance.

### RESOLUTION

(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Ms Peacock)

01/22 PA **THAT** the apology from Dianne Lance be received.

**CARRIED**

The meeting opened with a Karakia

### 1. **Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations**

#### 1.1 David Pearce – New Road to Waiinu Beach

Mr Pearce commented on the new road to Waiinu Beach and thanked the Council for their work. Mayor Nixon thanked Mr Pearce for his cooperation and assistance throughout the process.

#### 1.2 Julayne and Scott Thompson – Roothing

The reduction in logging had seen the degradation of the roads stabilise; however, logging activity was increasing again. The increase in bee traffic had made no impact. Mayor Nixon was not satisfied with the condition of the road and would report this back to Council officers to ensure any issues were remedied prior to winter. Ms Thompson added that further up the valley there were large potholes.

It was noted that wandering stock at the lower end of the Waitōtara Valley was considerably less.

1.3 Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott – York Street Effluent Discharge

The Pātea Beach Motor Camp was at full capacity over the Christmas period however, due to the failing of infrastructure resulting in effluent being discharged at York Street, campers were unable to swim in the river. Deputy Mayor Northcott would like to see some solutions and an update.

1.4 Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott – Pātea Moles

Several years ago, the Council passed a resolution to maintain the Pātea Moles. Recent deterioration on the moles had been significant. The seismic survey to be carried out had yet to be undertaken and Deputy Mayor Northcott would like to see this moved forward to establish what condition the moles were in and then addressed.

1.5 Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott – York Street Walkway

Complaints had been received around the York Street walkway being used by motorcycles and four wheelers to access the beach. The noise from the vehicles was also affecting some of the locals. Deputy Mayor Northcott suggested that monitoring be implemented to establish whether there was a long term issue and then investigate whether the installation of barriers to restrict users was necessary.

**2. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes**

2.1 Pātea Community Board Meeting held on 17 November 2021.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Ms Dwyer/Deputy Mayor Northcott)**

02/22 PA

**THAT the Pātea Community Board adopts the minutes from the meeting held on 17 November 2021 as a true and correct record.**

**CARRIED**

**3. Pūrongo / Report**

3.1 Local Discretionary Fund Application

The report provided a summary of the applications received to the January 2022 Local Discretionary Fund including current status of the Board’s Fund. The end of year financial reconciliation had been completed and incorporated into the report.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Ms Dwyer/Deputy Mayor Northcott)**

03/22 PA

**THAT the Pātea Community Board receives the Local Discretionary Fund Application Report.**

**CARRIED**

**Pātea Community Board – Four-Square Court Project**

The Board was advised that the Four-Square Court Project had been incorrectly quoted and the previous funding sourced from the Board was insufficient to complete the project. It was agreed via email by all members that the Community Board would cover the shortfall of \$500 to ensure the project was completed on schedule. Due to time constraints, the Board agreed to provide access to the funds prior to this meeting with the intention that it would be formally approved at its January meeting.

**RESOLUTION****(Ms Dwyer/Ms Peacock)**

**04/22 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board allocates \$500 from their Discretionary Fund to the Pātea Community Board to fund the shortfall for the four-square court in Pātea.**

**CARRIED****4. Ngā Take Kawea / Items for Action**

## 4.1 Freezing Works Memorial

Quotes had been received from TGM Creative for the design of the information board and plaque. McCarty & Hunger Ltd were providing a quote to refurbish and install the original sign that was on the gate however, was in poor condition. Funding for this project was still being investigated. It was envisaged that the information board and the stone would be unveiled on 3 September 2022 to commemorate 40 years since the closure of the Freezing Works.

## 4.2 Waverley Shelters

A site meeting was being organised to discuss the build and placement of the shelter.

**5. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports**

## 5.1 Community Development Activity Report

The report updated the Pātea Community Board on progress with community development projects and activities across the District and other items of interest.

**RESOLUTION****(Ms Dwyer/Deputy Mayor Northcott)**

**05/22 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board receives the Community Development Activity Report.**

**CARRIED**

## 5.2 District LibraryPlus Report – November/December 2021

The report updated the Board on a range of library activities and statistics across the District for November/December 2021.

**RESOLUTION****(Ms Dwyer/Ms Peacock)**

**06/22 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board receives the District LibraryPlus Report for November/December 2021.**

**CARRIED**

5.3 Environmental Services Activity Report – November/December 2021

The report updated the Board on activities relating to the Environmental Services Group for November/December 2021.

Mr Dagg noted that the report covered two months of data with one of the key highlights being the number of new houses being consented. In what were traditionally quiet months there had been 25 new houses, however subdivisions remained strong and had been a feature for the last six months. There had been activity across the District, however Hāwera and Ōpunakē remained key areas of growth.

The Regulatory Team was satisfied by the reduction in wandering stock along the Waitōtara Valley Road. It was positive that the legal action taken had made an impact, however there remained work to be followed up. Mr Dagg was pleased with the reasonably low level of dog incidents during the summer period, however there was still a concern with roaming dogs particularly in Hāwera. An internal review was being carried out and Elected Members would be involved in that exercise.

The key focus for the Environment and Sustainability Team was the Organic Waste Feasibility Study. A hui was being scheduled with Iwi authorities and it was hoped that the change to red in the COVID traffic light system would not affect this.

**RESOLUTION** (Ms Dwyer/Deputy Mayor Northcott)

**07/22 PA** **THAT the Pātea Community Board receives the Environmental Services Activity Report for November/December 2021.**

**CARRIED**

5.4 Pātea Facilities Usage Report

The Facilities Usage report summarised the total usage of a range of Council owned assets and services, within the South Taranaki District.

The Board was pleased to see rural pools being used and it was noted that there had been compliments about the cemeteries.

**RESOLUTION** (Ms Dwyer/Ms Ferris)

**08/22 PA** **THAT the Pātea Community Board receives the Facilities Usage Report.**

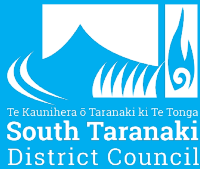
**CARRIED**

The meeting concluded at 4.31 pm.

Dated this            day of            2022.

.....  
CHAIRPERSON





# Ngā Menīti Komiti

## Committee Minutes

5

To	Ordinary Council
Date	21 February 2022
Subject	<b>Policy and Strategy Committee – 31 January 2022</b>

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

### Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Policy and Strategy Committee met on 31 January 2022. The Council is being asked to receive the Policy and Strategy Committee minutes from 31 January 2022 for their information.
2. There was one recommendation within the minutes for the Council to consider.
3. The Policy and Strategy Committee moved a recommendation 07/22 PS that the Council agrees to loan fund the replacement of the Ōpunakē Events Centre, agrees to increase the annual grant paid to the Ōpunakē Events Centre and agrees that the funding will not be released until the Partnership Agreement has been finalised.

### Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council;

1. Receives the minutes of the Policy and Strategy Committee meeting held on 31 January 2022.
2. Adopt recommendation 07/21 PS from the Policy and Strategy Committee;

THAT the Council;

- 1) Agrees to loan fund the replacement cost of the Ōpunakē Events Centre roof up to the value of \$400,000;
- 2) Agrees to increase the annual grant paid to the Ōpunakē Sport and Recreation Trust to repay the loan for the term of the loan; and
- 3) Agrees that the funding will not be released until the Partnership Agreement has been finalised and signed by both parties.



# Menīti Minutes

5

## Ngā Menīti take o te Komiti Kaupapa Here me te Rautaki Policy and Strategy Committee

Camberwell Lounge, TSB Hub, Camberwell Road, Hāwera on  
Monday 31 January 2022 at 1.00 pm

**Kanohi Kitea / Present:** Mayor Phil Nixon, Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott, Councillors Andy Beccard, Mark Bellringer, Gary Brown, Celine Filbee, Aaron Langton Steffy Mackay, Jack Rangiwahia (online), Diana Reid, Brian Rook and Bryan Roach.

**Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance:** Wayne Bigham (Te Hāwera Community Board Representative), Karen Cave (Eltham-Kaponga Community Board Representative), Jacq Dwyer (Pātea Community Board Representative), Waid Crockett (Chief Executive), Fiona Aitken (Group Manager Community and Infrastructure Services), Marianne Archibald (Group Manager Corporate Services), Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Sara Dymond (Senior Governance Officer), Gerard Langford (Communications Manager), Vipul Mehta (Chief Finance Officer), Phil Waite (Recreation and Facilities Manager), Scott Willson (Business Development Manager), Justine Gilliland, Brylee Flutey, Jenn Patterson (Venture Taranaki), 14 members of the public and one media.

**Matakore / Apologies:** Councillor Chris Young.

### RESOLUTION

(Cr Roach/Cr Brown)

01/22 PS THAT the apology from Councillor Chris Young be received.

CARRIED

## 1. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whanui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations

1.1 Venture Taranaki Trust (VTT) – Justine Gilliland, Brylee Flutey and Jenn Patterson

The Taste of Taranaki Pop-up closed on Sunday 30 January 2022. Overall, the Pop-up had been successful and detailed analysis would be undertaken. There had been consistently high volumes of sales and excellent feedback from the businesses who participated and were experiencing strong growth as a result of being part of the Pop-up. It demonstrated that cheese was an important part, in terms of the location in Eltham, and underpinning the Taste of Taranaki story however, cheese needed to be part of the wider offering. It was great to have Fonterra involved with the Pop-up.

Another highlight was running New Zealand's second Offshore Future Energy Forum, this year in partnership with Ara Ake reaching out to 170 people. This created significant opportunities for South Taranaki. Venture Taranaki welcomed Minister Woods' announcement of work commencing on a regulatory regime for offshore renewable energy in 2022 as this was a key foundation piece that needed to be in place.

The ongoing impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic had translated into a deterioration in business confidence in Taranaki with main concerns being supply chain, cost of materials, skill shortages, rising costs, vaccine pass requirements and price of fuel. However, there was still underpinning optimism with people remaining busy. The Taranaki Business Survey was important to hear from businesses directly as to how they were tracking.

Work on entrepreneurship in Taranaki with PowerUp was tracking well and the PowerUp for Impact Enterprises programme was nearly completed. There had been nationwide articles about entrepreneurship in Taranaki to attract both entrepreneurship and investors into the region. The PowerUp Kickstart programme was about to start which was their capability building programme and mini accelerator/ideas competition. There were 35 places available on the programme and it was well over subscribed, this was a great sign that entrepreneurship and entrepreneur mindset was fostering and building in the community.

Working in partnership with Central Economic Development Agency (CEDA) and in collaboration between Manawatū, Whanganui and Taranaki the Coastal Arts Trail was launched. Positive feedback was provided from their Creative Partner and Curator who visited the region and communicated that Pātea was a shining star in terms of its arts offerings.

Together working with the Council's Business Development Manager and Chief Executive there were some opportunities in South Taranaki in terms of bigger commercial enterprises with the potential of creating significant jobs.

Mayor Nixon noted that it was exciting times with all that was happening in the District. He was pleased the Pop-up had been successful and hoped it was an embryo of a future outlet in South Taranaki to promote the Taste of Taranaki.

Deputy Mayor Northcott queried whether there would be consultation with locals where the proposed offshore wind turbines would be located to ensure those who would be most affected were involved early on rather than at the resource consent stage. Ms Gilliland explained that it was about the concept at this stage. There were interested developers and it would be up to them to initiate those conversations however VTT would be supporting and urging them to undertake this as a priority.

### **Te Ngutu o Te Manu Site B and Kaipi Street, Manaia**

*Mayor Nixon recognised Daisy Noble and the great work she did through this negotiation that led them to where the discussion was today.*

#### **1.2 Ngāti Manuthiakai – Phil Nuku**

The land at Te Ngutu o Te Manu was known as a place of peace and sanctuary before it became a battle site. In their Board room hung their agreement for Te Ngutu o Te Manu which opened the doors for where they were today. Following the agreement another gathering was held at Te Ngutu o Te Manu to acknowledge the 150 years commemoration of the battle that took place. Ngūruahine stood as one with the wellbeing of their people a priority.

Looking forward Te Ngutu o Te Manu would be a place of peace and wellbeing for not just the children of Ngāruahine but the children of South Taranaki. A place where everyone could stand as one and a place of wellbeing.

### 1.3 Ngāruahine – Peter Moreahu

Mr Moreahu had seen this Council support change with agreeing for the Māori flag and portrait to be in the Council Chamber, unanimously supporting Māori wards and today considering the return of two parcels of land which was something unthinkable 20 to 30 years prior. The agreement referred to in the Council Chamber was signed by the late Daisy Noble and he knew she would be supporting this kaupapa and asking for the Council to support the officer's recommendation to return the land to Ngāruahine. He respectfully asked the Council to support the recommendation in the officer's report.

### 1.4 Ngāti Manuthiakai – Dinnie Moreahu

When the Treaty of Waitangi was signed in 1840 Māori owned almost all the North and South Islands and within a 50 year period the Crown confiscated over five million acres of land through legislation such as the New Zealand Settlements Act and the Natives Land Act. Approximately 1.3 million acres of land in Taranaki was confiscated through the New Zealand Settlements Act 1963 and by 1865 the Crown confiscated 99% of the South Island and by the 1900s owned 96% of the North Island. These were facts that could be disputed however not refuted.

Mr Moreahu had witnessed a lifetime of historic pain inflicted on his people however he was present not with a heart full of pain, grief or anger but a heart full of aroha and hope. He had observed the courage this Council had making critical decisions important to the South Taranaki community in particular the courage to vote unanimously to establish Māori wards and he asked the Council to show courage again today.

This decision spoke to the heart of Te Tiriti o Waitangi principals to protect, to participate and to partner. He thanked the Council for the opportunity for his people to move forward with dignity and grace. This was a significant step for them as a community. He asked everyone to stand with them to walk alongside them to dream the dream of greatness to help carry their people forward and not let the hardship nor justice daunt their collective vision. He urged the Council to support the recommendation to let a brighter tomorrow be today.

### 1.5 Ngāruahine – Pam Wharepapa

Ms Wharepapa explained that history had come to the forefront. Their tupuna ancestor Tītikowaru and his hapū Ngāti Manuthiakai had been deservedly recognised and that decision was now with the Mayor and Councillors to decide.

### 1.6 Ngāruahine – Hori Manuirangi

The acceptance of their request to return the property at Kaipī Street in Manaia would assist Iwi and hapū to inject life into South Taranaki in particular the township of Manaia. The land on Kaipī Street, part of a block given to Manaia Hukunui, whom the town was named after. The land to build the town was confiscated from Manaia Hukunui at the stroke of a pen and the settlement was given only half his name.

1.7 Ngāruahine – Te Aorangi Dillon

Those present and in the past were recognised for their involvement in the mahi and had shown and guided them and lead the way through this kaupapa. This was a pivotal time for them all and the mahi seen today was evidence of how the Council would support them to fulfil the aspirations of their hapū moving forward.

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine’s mahi was to support the aspirations of their hapū. They were here to work purposefully to ensure that when they were approached by hapū they had the right resources and operations in place to assist them.

*Mayor Nixon congratulated Te Aorangi Dillon on her appointment as the Chief Executive of Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust and he looked forward to working with her in the future.*

1.8 Ngāruahine – Alison Cole

When considering this Ms Cole asked for there to be consideration for not only the land that was confiscated but also other things they had been denied, such as their creativity.

**2. Whakaae i Ngā Mēniti / Confirmation of Minutes**

1.1 Policy and Strategy Committee held on 29 November 2021.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Filbee)**

**02/22 PS THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee adopts the minutes from the meeting held on 29 November 2021 as a true and correct record.**

**CARRIED**

**2. Pūrongo / Report**

2.1 Sale of Property – Te Ngutu o Te Manu Site B and Kaipī Street, Manaia

The report asked the Council to consider agreeing to two unconditional sale and purchase agreements to sell each property for the consideration of one dollar (\$1.00) and agree to work with Ngāruahine and Ngāti Manuhiakai to develop a future maintenance and development plan for Te Ngutu o te Manu.

A correction was noted that once sold, a further report would come to the Council regarding the potential maintenance and future development of Site A not B as stated in the report.

There were several questions around the ongoing maintenance of the Site B and whether the agreement would form part of the Sale and Purchase Agreement. Mayor Nixon explained the Council collected revenue for leasing Site B of \$27,410 plus GST per annum. The maintenance on Site A was undertaken as part of the Council’s greenspace contract and cost between \$20,000 - \$25,000 per annum. This cost was currently offset by the income from Site B. Mr Crockett further explained that the Council had budgeted for ongoing maintenance through to the end of the financial year.

The intention was that the Council would negotiate an agreement with Ngāruahine and Ngāti Manuhiakai to create a future maintenance and development plan for Te Ngutu o te Manu, which would be brought back to the Council for consideration as part of the Annual Plan. There was a reserve status on the site to ensure it continued to be maintained open for public access hence the reason why Council should enter into an agreement. The reason this was not part of the Sale and Purchase Agreement was if an agreement was to be negotiated then deadlines would be missed.

Councillor Beccard believed it was the intention over time for this land to go back to Ngāruahine if it was their wish.

There was support for using \$1 coins as a reminder in recognition of this day.

It was noted that this was one small step forward to redress wrong happenings in the past and returning the land to its rightful owners.

There was unanimous support for the recommendation to sell the two parcels of land to Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Iwi Trust for \$1 each.

**RECOMMENDATION**

**(Cr Beccard/Cr Filbee)**

**03/22 PS THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee recommends that the Council;**

- a) **Authorise the Chief Executive to enter into an unconditional sale and purchase agreement with the trustees of Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust for Te Ngutu o te Manu Site B for the consideration of one dollar (\$1.00), in accordance with the Ngāruahine Deed of Settlement.**
- b) **Authorise the Chief Executive to enter into an unconditional sale and purchase agreement with the trustees of Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust for Kaipī Street, Manaia for the consideration of one dollar (\$1.00), in accordance with the Ngāruahine Deed of Settlement.**
- c) **Agrees to enter into an agreement with Ngāruahine, regarding the future maintenance and development of Te Ngutu o te Manu Site A.**

**CARRIED**

**RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Roach/Cr Beccard)**

**04/22 PS THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee move into decision-making mode for; the sale of Te Ngutu o te Manu and Kaipī Street, Manaia. Due to timing constraints the decisions are required to be resolved.**

**CARRIED**

Mayor Nixon thanked those who attended in person and online. This was a small step forward for reconciliation and he looked forward to whatever was undertaken to develop these sites in the future.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Mayor Nixon/Deputy Mayor Northcott)**

**05/22 PS THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee;**

- a) **Authorise the Chief Executive to enter into an unconditional sale and purchase agreement with the trustees of Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust for Te Ngutu o te Manu Site B for the consideration of one dollar (\$1.00), in accordance with the Ngāruahine Deed of Settlement.**
- b) **Authorise the Chief Executive to enter into an unconditional sale and purchase agreement with the trustees of Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust for Kaipi Street Manaia for the consideration of one dollar (\$1.00), in accordance with the Ngāruahine Deed of Settlement.**
- c) **Agrees to enter into an agreement with Ngāruahine, regarding the future maintenance and development of Te Ngutu o te Manu Site A.**

**CARRIED**

Mr Moreahu offered to pay the \$2 for the two parcels of land, so the coin could be mounted on a plaque and displayed in the Council Chamber beside the Deed of Settlement, signed by Daisy Noble and himself.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Langton/Cr Rook)**

**06/22 PS THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee move out of decision-making mode and resume the meeting.**

**CARRIED**

**3. Pūrongo / Report**

**3.1 Funding for roof replacement – Ōpunakē Events Centre (the Centre)**

The report considered options for how the Council might assist the Trust to replace the leaking and ageing roof.

Councillor Langton explained that the idea of an event centre was proposed 20 years prior by the community however there was division within the community over either an event centre or a reef. He noted that often it seemed Ōpunakē received additional funding however in those cases the community ran the facilities themselves unlike in other areas where the Council ran them. If the Council was to take ownership of the Centre there would be a greater cost than what there was now and it would increase the cost of hireage which intime would lead to less usage. A lot of labour and materials for the Centre were provided at reduced prices by tradespeople and businesses in the community.

Councillor Roach commented on the leaky roof over the basketball courts which in another season would need to be replaced costing \$200,000. He had concerns with the speed to move on the project as he was conscious of the rapidly increasing costs. Mr Crockett explained that two quotes had been received and the intention was for the project to be undertaken prior to winter.

Whilst Deputy Mayor Northcott supported the recommendation he noted that future planning should have been undertaken and a contingency plan put in place to ensure there was money in place when needed. Mayor Nixon noted that the Trust had funding put aside however COVID-19 had consumed a lot of the funds.

Councillor Bellringer supported this however stressed the importance of a clear media release to ensure communities understood.

Councillor Filbee supported a contingency plan being developed for the recycling aspect of the roof replacement and for future projects.

#### **RECOMMENDATION**

**(Cr Langton/Cr Roach)**

**07/22 PS**

**THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee recommends that the Council;**

- 1) Agrees to loan fund the replacement cost of the Ōpunakē Events Centre roof up to the value of \$400,000;**
- 2) Agrees to increase the annual grant paid to the Ōpunakē Sport and Recreation Trust to repay the loan for the term of the loan; and**
- 3) Agrees that the funding will not be released until the Partnership Agreement has been finalised and signed by both parties.**

**CARRIED**

## **4. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports**

### **4.1 Quarterly Economic Development and Tourism Report to 31 December 2021**

The report provides a combined update of activities of the Economic Development and Tourism units and presents the quarterly report from Venture Taranaki Trust.

From Mayor Nixon's perspective he would like to see the Taste of Taranaki remain an ongoing business and continue to support the innovative people in the District. It was pleasing to hear the positive feedback that it had helped launch locally produced goods.

In terms of the timeframe with the review of the research and whether there was an opportunity to continue this for the remainder of summer, Mr Willson explained that the aim of the review was to assess the viability of running a similar initiative in the future or launching a permanent Taste of Taranaki venture. If it was to be reopened in summer the operating system would be different and looking at these models and how it could be a profitable business would take time.

Staff were commended for their friendly and interactive customer service.

In response to the query around whether a drop in revenue was noticed during the COVID-19 outbreak prior to Christmas Mr Willson commented that a drop was not noticed however people were returning daily for staple items.



In response to the query regarding the Longview development and what portion of the water main would be upgraded Mr Willson explained that the water mains relevant to the development were being upgraded followed by other projects in the Long Term Plan to improve the water flow/pressure.

**RESOLUTION**

(Cr Brown/Cr Filbee)

**08/22 PS** **THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee receives the Quarterly Economic Development and Tourism Report to 31 December 2021.**

**CARRIED**

**4. Nga Tōkeketanga kia noho tūmatanui kore / Resolution to Exclude the Public**

**RESOLUTION**

(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Rangiwhahia)

**09/22 PS** **THAT the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:**

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
1. Confirmation of minutes 29 November 2021.  2. Report – Te Ramanui o Ruaputahanga – Council Contribution	Good reason to withhold exists under Section 7.	That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists. Section 48(1)(a)

This resolution is made in reliance on sections 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 7 of that Act, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

Item No	Interest
1 and 2	Enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice of disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (Schedule 7(2)(i)).

**CARRIED**

**5. Tuwhera anō te Hui / Resume to Open Meeting**

**RESOLUTION**

(Cr Langton/Cr Mackay)

**5**

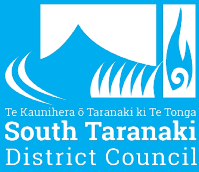
**15/22 PS** **THAT** the Policy and Strategy Committee resumes in open meeting.

**CARRIED**

The meeting concluded at 3.17 pm.

Dated this      day of                      2021.

.....  
**CHAIRPERSON**



# Ngā Menīti Komiti Committee Minutes

5

To	Ordinary Council
Date	21 February 2022
Subject	<b>Te Kāhui Matauraura – 2 February 2022</b>

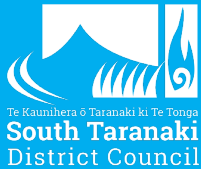
(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

## Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. Te Kāhui Matauraura met on 2 February 2022. The Council is being asked to receive Te Kāhui Matauraura minutes from 2 February 2022 for their information.
2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

## Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the minutes of Te Kāhui Matauraura meeting held on 24 November 2021.



# Menīti Minutes

5

## Ngā Take Mēniti o te Kāhui Matauraura Te Kāhui Matauraura

Council Chamber, Albion Street, Hāwera  
on Wednesday 2 February 2022 at 10am

**Kanohi Kītea / Present:** Mayor Phil Nixon (Chair), Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott, Councillor Aarun Langton, Graham Young, Sandy Parata (Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui) (*online*), Ferinica Hawe-Foreman, John Hooker (Te Korowai o Ngāruahine) (*online*), Paul Sullivan (*online*) (Te Kāhui o Rauru), John Niwa (Te Kāhui o Taranaki) (*online*).

**Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance:** Waid Crockett (Chief Executive), Fiona Aitken (Group Manager Community and Infrastructure Services), Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Samantha Greenhill (Governance and Support Officer), Becky Wolland (Policy and Governance Manager), Marie McKay (Te Puni Kōkiri) (*online*), Te Aorangi Dillon (Te Korowai o Ngāruahine) (*online*), Maria Hokopaura (Te Kāhui o Taranaki) (*online*), Saree Rauputu (Census New Zealand) (*online*).

**Matakore / Apologies:** Councillor Andy Beccard and Ngapari Nui (Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui).

### MŌTINI / RESOLUTION

(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Langton)

1/22 TKM **THAT** the apologies from Councillor Andy Beccard and Ngapari Nui (Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui).

**TAUTOKO / CARRIED**

### 1. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations

#### 1.1 Introduction of role for the 2023 Census – Saree Rauputu

Saree Rauputu introduced her role for the 2023 Census which was a Community Engagements Advisor based in Hāwera. It was highlighted that the census in 2018 was not a success with not enough people completing the Census. The census was a major informant to determine funding and if the census was not completed then those residents could not be included in numbers for funding amounts. The cause of the failure for the 2018 Census was identified and work was being done to avoid the same issues for the 2023 Census. Covid-19 had added additional challenges with a number of non-responses being due to a lack of access online and understanding.

Mr Young noted that the issue with non-response was not due to a lack of understanding but particularly access to an online form. In response to concerns raised about a full move to a census online it was noted that people were able to ring up and request paper forms. For previous census collections there had been local people out in the community collecting forms.

The lack of response to the 2018 Census had caused issues as these figures were used for planning by Iwi and hapū and affected funding for schools. It was noted that there was a priority to gain responses from youth and Māori.

## 2. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

### 2.1 Iwi Liaison Committee minutes held on 24 November 2021

It was noted that Mayor Nixon was waiting to receive names for the Tuia Programme for the next 12 months.

#### MŌTINI / RESOLUTION

(Mr Hooker/Deputy Mayor Northcott)

**2/22 TKM** THAT the minutes of the Iwi Liaison Committee meeting held on 24 November 2021 be confirmed as a true and correct record.

TAUTOKO / CARRIED

## 3. Ngā Take Kawea / Items for Action

### 3.1 Renaming of the Iwi Liaison Committee

It was noted that this could now be removed from the Items for Action as a new name had been selected.

### 3.2 Road Naming Policy

Mr Crockett noted that the Road Naming Policy work had begun again with a draft policy scheduled to be presented to the next Policy and Strategy committee or Te Kāhui Matauraura meeting.

### 3.3 Iwi Council Partnership Strategy

It was noted that staff were in the process of investigating potential facilitators for further hui regarding the Iwi-Council partnership.

## 4. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports

### 4.1 Tangata Whenua Liaison Fund 2021/22

The current round of funding was now open for applications and was to close on 31 March. It was noted that there were two outstanding applications from the previous round that

had not been uplifted which needed to happen before the end of the 2020/21 financial year.

Mr Hooker noted that the Tangata Whenua Liaison fund began in 1990 with the amalgamation of the Council and initially had \$100,000 available.

**MŌTINI / RESOLUTION**

**(Mr Hooker/Mr Young)**

**3/22 TKM THAT Te Kāhui Matauraura receives the Tangata Whenua Liaison Fund 2021/22.**

**TAUTOKO / CARRIED**

**4.2 Environmental Services Activity Report – November-December 2021**

The report updated Te Kāhui Matauraura on activities relating to the Environmental Services Group for the months of November-December 2021.

It was noted that the report included two months of data. Although November and December were typically quiet months for consents there had been continued building activity. Resource consents continued to follow normal trends with Hāwera and Ōpunakē however there had been activity across the District. Subdivisions had also continued to be active across the District. There had been a decrease in dog attacks however roaming dogs was still an issue to be focused on. A feasibility study was under way for organic waste with further hui being being scheduled.

In response to a query regarding the CO<sub>2</sub> omissions it was noted that this was omissions off Council owned land that was being leased and would need to be followed up on if the responsibility fell back onto the lessee. It was queried if the investigation included gases such as methane also, in response it was noted that CO<sub>2</sub> was the focus however broader studies had been done by other land owners.

**MŌTINI / RESOLUTION**

**(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Mr Hooker)**

**4/22 TKM THAT Te Kāhui Matauraura receives the Environmental Services Activity Report - November-December 2021.**

**TAUTOKO / CARRIED**

**4.3 Community Development Activity Report**

The report updated Te Kāhui Matauraura on activities across the District relating to Community Development, and other items of interest.

It was noted that the community groups hui scheduled and been postponed due to the change to red and the team were looking to hold this at a later date. Covid had impacted many events with a number of these being cancelled. Changes to upcoming events had been made to allow these to go ahead under the red setting.

It was highlighted that the work completed at the Manchester Street Park area was a good indication of a community group getting together to make a project happen.

Positive feedback around the work being carried out by the Roadsafe team was received, noting that it was good to see young people getting involved in road safety.

**MŌTINI / RESOLUTION**

**(Mr Niwa/Mr Hooker)**

**5/22 TKM THAT Te Kāhui Matauraura receives the Community Development Activity Report.**

**TAUTOKO / CARRIED**

4.4 Corporate Services Activity Report

The report updated Te Kāhui Matauraura on activities relating to Corporate Services, and other items of interest.

In response to a query regarding a review of the residence survey question it was noted that there could be an opportunity for Te Kāhui Matauraura to provide feedback for the survey that would be carried out in 2023. It was also noted that the survey was available online if members would like to view the questions in the current survey.

The Long Term Investment Fund had grown significantly and had been used to help fund projects such as the TSB Hub and provide discounts on rates in the past.

**MŌTINI / RESOLUTION**

**(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Mr Niwa)**

**6/22 TKM THAT Te Kāhui Matauraura receives the Corporate Services Activity Report.**

**TAUTOKO / CARRIED**

4.5 Te Maruata Report

It was noted that the Council elections were to be held on 8 October 2022. It was hoped that there would be a lift in participation for local government elections particularly with the two new Māori wards. Iwi were encouraged to get into their communities and encourage then to register and vote.

Due to Covid-19 planned attendance at events had been interrupted however it was noted that the Council was keen to work with Iwi on engaging and encouraging people to vote. The Council was looking to create a video to encourage people to vote. It was noted that it was important for those unvaccinated to have the same participation in the election as those that were vaccinated.

It was noted that during the last election Ngāruahine ran an event that was attended and the Council encouraged this to happen for the upcoming election if possible.

**MŌTINI / RESOLUTION**

**(Mr Hooker/Mr Niwa)**

**7/22 TKM THAT Te Kāhui Matauraura receives the Te Maruata Report.**

**TAUTOKO / CARRIED**

**5. Take Whānui / General Issues**

5.1 Coastline - Reef Sustainability

Concerns were raised about people raiding the reefs of kaimoana around the District. Iwi groups intended to hold meetings to deal with the issue. Community meetings had been held with marae, farmers and the wider community to work towards a solution. The Iwi were supporting local groups with communications and visibility while they were watching over the reefs.

Te Aorangi noted that Ngāruahine placed a Rahui on their reefs over a year ago which had seen a huge increase in reef life. The grow back of kaimoana population was quick however it would take a few years before these reached full maturity.

There had been a large group collecting kaimoana using an app that identified reefs around the District, however local farmers had moved these groups on.

It was suggested that the Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI) be engaged as local media was stating that although a Rahui was important it was not enforceable. Ngāruahine had a meeting with MPI and hapū to discuss placing a Rahui and interim two year protection along the South Taranaki coastline.

5.2 Ōpunakē Loop Trail

Mr Niwa raised a concern that the proposed Ōpunakē Loop Trail was across a historic pa site and requested a meeting with hapū to look at other possible options.

**Ko te wā whakamutunga 10.48 o te ata.  
Meeting closed at 10.48 am.**

**(Ko te rangi / dated this)**

**(te rā o / day of)**

**2022.**

.....  
**TIAMANA / CHAIRPERSON**





# Ngā Menīti Komiti Committee Minutes

5

To	Ordinary Council
Date	21 February 2022
Subject	<b>Environment and Hearings Committee – 2 February 2022</b>

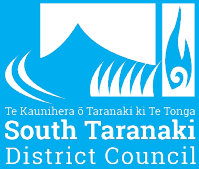
(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

## Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Environment and Hearings Committee met on 2 February 2022. The Council is being asked to receive the Environment and Hearings Committee minutes from 2 February 2022 for their information.
2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

## Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Environment and Hearings Committee meeting held on 2 February 2022.



# Menīti Minutes

5

## Ngā Menīti take o te Komiti Taiao me ngā Whakawā Environment and Hearings Committee

Held in the Council Chamber, Albion Street, Hāwera  
on Wednesday 2 February 2022 at 4.00 pm

**Kanohi Kītea / Present:** Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott, Councillors Andy Beccard (Chairperson), Steffy Mackay, Diana Reid and Aaron Langton.

**Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance:** Allan Chesswas (Consultant Planner), Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Sara Dymond (Senior Governance Officer) and Jessica Sorensen (Planning and Development Manager).

**Matakore / Apologies:** Bonita Bigham (Iwi Representative).

### RESOLUTION

(Cr Langton/Cr Mackay)

01/22 EH **THAT the apology received from Bonita Bigham be received.**

CARRIED

## 1. Whakaae i Ngā Mēniti / Confirmation of Minutes

1.1 Environment and Hearings Committee on 24 November 2021.

### RESOLUTION

(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Reid)

02/22 EH **THAT the Environment and Hearings Committee confirms the minutes from the meeting held on 24 November 2021 as a true and correct record.**

CARRIED

## 2. Pūrongo / Report

2.1 Subdivision Consent – RMS21109

*Councillor Langton declared a conflict of interest and abstained from voting.*

To provide context Mr Dagg explained the history of the subdivision and how it related to the discussion within Council around the structure plan for growth. This represented the first of several subdivision proposals expected in the Ōpunakē area.

Mrs Sorensen explained that the report presented was for a seven lot subdivision however there were changes from the original application. While the application was with the Council it was asked that the initial subdivision granted in 2021 be cancelled and form part of this application which was wholly to increase the access width. Lot 1 was already subdivided under RMS21079 as a controlled activity however it had its own access alongside the existing tanker track. To ensure that the applicant had maximum width for potential (future) road it was asked that this consent be surrendered and the separate access produced as part of that subdivision be included to provide maximum width. This would introduce an additional recommendation to the report that consent referenced RMS21079 be cancelled.

There was reference in the report to a reverse sensitivity covenant however the covenant had been replaced with a consent notice because a consent notice was enforceable by the Council and a covenant was not.

#### **Consultant Planner – Allan Chesswas**

Mr Chesswas looked at the affects that were relevant to the application which were in relation to rural character and amenities values, reverse sensitivity, water bodies and traffic safety. The position of the subdivision on the edge of town meant that the effects on rural character were less than minor. With regard to reverse sensitivity, a consent notice pointed out to purchasers that any dwelling closer than 150 metres would require a resource consent as long as the dairy shed continued to be in operation. This was a safeguard so that purchasers knew they were buying next to a dairy shed. The no complaints covenant was seen to be less appropriate in this instance. The applicant had included provisions for esplanade strips at their own choice. In terms of traffic safety the amendment to the application provided for a carriage way if it became a road.

In terms of protecting the streams Mr Chesswas explained that when moving from dairy land use to rural/lifestyle land use it was typical to expect a reduction of impact on the water ways. There was already a relationship between the land use and those water ways and there was no need to impose conditions around that. Mrs Sorensen added that the development was at the Ihaia Road side of the property versus at the back near the stream. Future subdivisions would require a further look at more robust conditions around the protection of those streams.

Councillor Reid queried whether the reduction in the parent lot would affect the ability for it to be a fully functioning productive dairy farm. She was concerned that productive land was being used for housing rather than infill housing. Mrs Sorensen responded that there was a considerable amount of land left. This was a driver for the applicant to not disestablish the dairy unit now as they wished to sustain operation in the interim, hence the introduction of the consent notice as a communication starter between the dwelling and dairy operation. Mr Dagg also added that the balance lot area was determined by the District Plan (the Plan), at the time the Plan was created this was the area set as being considered productive.

Councillor Reid queried whether new property owners would be required to construct a turnaround to ensure the safe exit of their property. Mr Dagg commented that the lot sizes were sufficient to enable a turning circle for forward motion. It had not been prescribed as there was no provision in the Plan to undertake that. From a road safety perspective traffic conflict would be minimal so this was considered not necessary. The consent notice would trigger that the access was shared with an operating dairy unit and onsite parking would be addressed as part of a building consent process.

In terms of correspondence with Iwi Mrs Sorensen explained that the applicant undertook pre-application consultation however feedback was not received within an appropriate timeframe of four months. Once the application was lodged it was up to the planner to assess whether the effect on statutory acknowledgment was minor or less than minor. In this instance where the subdivision and development occurred at the front of the property there would not be an increase or change of impact on the stream.

Deputy Mayor Northcott queried the reason for the size of the lots and the use of rural land. Mrs Sorensen noted that applications were assessed as presented and the Council could not influence the size of lots. This application and the lot sizes presented as the buffer between property types on the urban fringe. Mr Dagg added that the Plan set a minimum lot size of 4,000m<sup>2</sup>. At such time as the structure plan was intensifying then the zones would be changed and would then direct the size of lots in the area.

Councillor Mackay suspected there were people seeking this lifestyle. She noted that growth had been seen in Ōpunakē and Hāwera which in her opinion was a positive for the future of the town.

Mr Dagg explained that the consent notice served multiple purposes. The market would determine the longevity of a dairy unit. He was satisfied that there were enough provisions in place. The consent notice was sending a signal to the subdivider that if people did not want to live next a farming operation, then their option was to shut it down making it a rural/residential lifestyle.

In response to the query around further dividing of the lots Mrs Sorensen explained that the width of the right of way dictated how many allotments it could serve. In the rural environment up to 20 allotments with this width of right of way with the minimum of 4,000 m<sup>2</sup> was allowed. If a subdivision application was received it would be treated as a discretionary activity.

In response to further clarification being sought around Iwi consultation Mrs Sorensen explained that as part of the application Iwi were notified that an application had been received however there was no feedback received requesting further information on this application. Iwi was not identified as an affected party and whilst they had statutory acknowledgement the Council considered them as not affected where the development was occurring at the front of the property. Their approval was not required.

#### **RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Mackay/Deputy Mayor Northcott)**

**03/22 EH THAT the Environment and Hearings Committee approves consent to be granted to James Graeme Langton for 7 lot subdivision at 128B Ihaia Road, Ōpunakē (Lot 2 DP 554880), pursuant to Sections 104, 104B, 108 and 220 of the Resource Management Act 1991.**

**For the following reasons:**

- 1. The proposal provides for rural subdivision of a nature, scale, intensity and location that is compatible with rural character and amenity values.**
- 2. The proposal does not inhibit farming and rural based activities.**

3. Apart from in relation to dairy/milking sheds, the proposal complies with all relevant setback requirements, and adverse effects on amenity will be less than minor.
4. Potential reverse sensitivity effects can be mitigated through the provision of a consent notice being placed upon the title of each new allotment, which makes it clear that dwellings on the proposed lots are not able to comply with the setback requirements from a dairy shed and the requirement for further land use consent approval.
5. Potential adverse effects on traffic safety can be mitigated through compliance with the relevant standards.
6. There are no matters arising in the application that would typically elicit a concern from Iwi, and no need to more explicitly recognise and provide for the relationship of Tangata Whenua with their taonga, or provide for opportunities for participation, in relation to this application.
7. As a non-notified application concerning a waterbody that is not a lake or river with high natural character, conservation, recreation, amenity, heritage or cultural values, no controls in the form of resource consent conditions are necessary.
8. The proposed subdivision will not result in changes to land use practices at the margins of waterbodies that would place increased pressure on those waterbodies.
9. The proposed subdivision will not compromise the significant values of outstanding water bodies, or the habitats of indigenous freshwater species, or trout and salmon.

Subject to the following conditions:

#### General

1. That the activity is carried out in general accordance with details provided to the South Taranaki District Council as part of the resource consent application.

#### Reverse Sensitivity

2. That the following note is added to the Computer Freehold Register for Lots 2 through 6 by way of consent notice in accordance with section 221 of the Resource Management Act 1991:

*“Areas of Lots 2 through 6 DP xxxx are within 150m of an existing dairy shed on a site under separate ownership. This may restrict the ability to establish a dwelling on the allotment. A resource consent will be required to establish a sensitive activity (which includes a dwelling) within this distance.”*

#### Vehicle Access

3. The vehicle access shall be designed to comply with the requirements of NZS 4404:2010 Land Development and Subdivision Infrastructure, New Plymouth District Council and the South Taranaki District Council Local Amendments to NZS

4404:2010 Land Development and Subdivision Infrastructure (August 2013) and this design shall include the formation of the access to an all-weather standard.

4. The vehicle access point shared by Proposed Lot 1 and Proposed Lot 4 shall be upgraded to a multi-residential vehicle crossing as per Figure 3.4d of Land Development and Infrastructure Standard (NZS4404:2010).

**Advice Notes:**

- a. *For all new vehicle crossings or upgrades to existing crossings, an application with the appropriate fee is to be made to the Council, and upon approval this crossing is to be installed by a suitable qualified person/contractor at the applicant's cost.*
- b. *Should suspected archaeological site(s), artefacts and/or human remains/koiwi be discovered during earthworks or use of the site, work in the affected area shall stop immediately in accordance with the legal requirements of the Police, Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 and any other governing legislation. The site supervisor shall seek advice from the South Taranaki District Council, Tāngata Whenua, Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga and/or the Police (as appropriate) to determine what further actions are appropriate to safeguard the site or its contents before work recommences.*
- c. *While it is considered to be inconsistent with the objectives and policies of the South Taranaki District Plan to require an esplanade strip as a condition of consent, under Policy 2.18.22 of the Plan an esplanade strip can be considered consistent with the Plan if it is offered voluntarily. The applicant is therefore entitled to include an esplanade strip as an instrument as part of the proposed subdivision, for approval under Section 223 of the Act.*

***THAT pursuant to Section 126 of the Resource Management Act 1991 consent referenced RMS21079 be cancelled.***

**CARRIED**

## 5. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Report

### 3.1 Environmental Services Activity Report – November/December 2021

The report updated the Environment and Hearings Committee on activities relating to the Environmental Services Group (the Group) for the month of November/December 2021.

Mr Dagg explained that there were some strong themes within the report. There was a lot of building and subdivision activity which added to that narrative. Ōpunakē and Hāwera were the main focal points however there was activity across the District. The internal regulatory review and the approach would be presented to the Committee in the next month. A feasibility study was under way for organic waste with a hui being scheduled.

Councillor Reid was concerned with the number of masks floating around the town. She queried if there was any campaign to encourage people to not drop their mask. Mr Dagg explained that there were conversations happening within the Environment and Sustainability Team around this.

Councillor Reid requested a progress update on the Pātea Cool Stores. Mr Dagg explained that the Council’s Monitoring Officer was working on other locations of interest however the Pātea Cool Stores would be addressed next along with a few others. This would be tied in with the work the Community Development Advisor was carrying out with the memorial. Councillors Reid’s biggest concern was children congregating there and it was contaminated and dangerous. Mr Dagg commented that it was on the Council’s radar however as an area to contain it was not without its difficulties.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Langton/Cr Reid)**

**04/22 EH THAT the Environment and Hearings Committee receives the Environmental Services Activity Report – November/December 2021.**

**CARRIED**

**6. Nga Tōkeketanga kia noho tūmatanui kore / Resolution to Exclude the Public**

**RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Mackay/Deputy Mayor Northcott)**

**05/22 EH THAT the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:**

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
1. Confirmation of Minutes –Environment and Hearings Committee 24 November 2021.	To Enable the Committee to.	That the exclusion of the public from the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting is necessary to enable the Council/Committee to deliberate in private on its decision or recommendation in any proceedings where: ii) the local authority is required, by any enactment, to make a recommendation in respect of the matter that is the subject of those proceedings. Use (i) for the RMA hearings and (ii) for hearings under LGA such as objections to Development contributions or hearings under the Dog Control Act. s.48(1)(d)

**CARRIED**

**5. Tuwhera anō te Hui / Resume to Open Meeting**

**RESOLUTION**

(Cr Reid/Cr Langton)

07/22 EH **THAT** the Environment and Hearings Committee resumes in open meeting.

**CARRIED**

The meeting concluded at 5.03 pm.

Dated this            day of            2022.

.....  
CHAIRPERSON





# Ngā Menīti Komiti Committee Minutes

5

To	Ordinary Council
Date	21 February 2022
Subject	<b>Audit and Risk Committee – 9 February 2022</b>

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

## Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Audit and Risk Committee met on 9 February 2022. The Council is being asked to receive the Audit and Risk Committee minutes from 9 February 2022 for their information.
2. There was one recommendation within the minutes for the Council to consider.

## Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council;

- 1) Receives the minutes of the Audit and Risk Committee meeting held on 9 February 2022.
- 2) Adopts recommendation 3/22 AR from the Audit and Risk Committee;

THAT the Council approves the Second Quarter Financial and Non-Financial Performance Report for the period ending 31 December 2021.



# Menīti Minutes

5

## Ngā Menīti take o te Komiti Arotake me te Haumaru Audit and Risk Committee Meeting

Held in the Camberwell Lounge, TSB Hub, Camberwell Road, Hāwera on  
Wednesday 9 February 2022 at 10.00 am

**Kanohi Kitea / Present:** Philip Jones (Chairperson, online), Mayor Phil Nixon and Councillors Andy Beccard, Gary Brown, Jack Rangiwhahia, Te Aroha Hohaia (Iwi Representative).

**Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana  
/ In Attendance:**

Waid Crockett (Chief Executive), Fiona Aitken (Group Manager Community and Infrastructure Services), Marianne Archibald (Group Manager Corporate Services), Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Claire Bourke (Acting Management Accountant), Samantha Greenhill (Governance and Support Officer), Garry Morris (Acting Finance Manager), Ahmed Mohamed (Risk and Internal Audit Manager), Garth Gregory and Priya Patel (Mercer).

**Matakore / Apologies:** Chris Young

**RESOLUTION**

**(Mayor Nixon/Cr Brown)**

**1/22 AR THAT the apology from Councillor Chris Young be received.**

**CARRIED**

### **1. Whakaaetia nga Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes**

1.1 Audit and Risk Committee minutes held on 3 November 2021.

It was noted that Garth Gregory attended the meeting via Teams.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Mayor Nixon/Cr Beccard)**

**2/22 AR THAT the Audit and Risk Committee adopt the minutes of their meeting held on 3 November 2021 as a true and correct record.**

**CARRIED**

## 2. Pūrongo / Reports

### 2.1 Quarterly Financial and Non Financial Performance Report for period ending 31 December 2021

The report updated the Audit and Risk Committee (the Committee) on the Financial Variance and Performance Measures for the second quarter of the financial year to 31 December 2021.

Income was overbudget due to the Long Term Investment Fund (LTIF), swaps and income from Waka Kotahi subsidies. In response to a question regarding overspent interest, it was noted that interest rates were quite high however, this was likely to decrease and be below budget by year end.

It was noted that the budget for roading projects was to be rephased to coincide with actual projects being completed rather than an even split of budgets across the year. There was also a phasing issue for reporting on water by meter.

In response to a query regarding the surveying of the Pātea moles it was noted that work was underway as weather conditions became suitable.

There had been overflowing issues at the York Street Wastewater plant in Pātea and clarification was sought on whether the facility could be made secure to avoid these issues. It was noted that sucker trucks had been used to resolve the issue in the short term however, inflow and infiltration into the system needed to be addressed to prevent overflowing in the future. Work had been proposed to fix the issues and was included as part of the Long Term Plan (LTP). Smoke testing had been carried out and a recruitment process was underway for a Reticulation Officer to follow up the test results. The issues that need to be addressed were with private property owners, with the largest contributor being the local school.

In response to a query regarding the amount of money in the bank it was noted that \$11.2 million of this was linked to a parcel of term debts and prefunded debts. There was no likelihood of the money sitting in the bank at the end of the financial year due to two debt payments to be paid in April and June. To mitigate the risk of rising interest rates three debt parcels were taken out for swaps to spread the risk and ensure fixed interest rates. It was requested that a forecast of the debts be provided at the next meeting.

It was highlighted that an extraordinary number of resource and building consents were being received. In response to a suggestion for further resourcing to manage consents, it was noted that advice from the Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment was that a 100% statutory compliance was not expected at this time. Closer monitoring of consents was to be carried out and reported to the Committee and elected members on a monthly basis.

#### **RECOMMENDATION**

**(Mayor Nixon/Cr Brown)**

**3/22 AR THAT the Audit and Risk Committee recommends the Council approves the Second Quarter Financial and Non-Financial Performance Report for the period ending 31 December 2021.**

**CARRIED**

*Garth Gregory and Priya Patel arrived at 10.35am.*

## 2.2 Mercer Quarterly Investment Monitoring Report – 31 December 2021

The report provided the Committee with an update on the Mercer Quarterly Investment Monitoring up to 31 December 2021.

Priya Patel joined Mercer in July 2021 and had previously been in the trustee industry. Ms Patel advised that the fund had performed well over the benchmark and were tracking ahead of the long term target. All sectors of the fund were within their prescribed ranges.

It was evident the quarter was positive although January was a challenging month. A slight recovery had been seen after a dip in the markets. There had been a long period of low interest rates, and these were now beginning to increase. During January there had been fears around interest rates and inflation. Inflation was expected to raise in the United States with the Federal Reserve pencilling in rate increases. The portfolio was still expecting equity earning to be strong. There had been positive earnings for equity markets however, these had not been as strong as in previous years. It was noted that there was likely to be a positive return however, it was unlikely to be a double digit.

Inflation for the year was to remain high, with construction costs already at a record high. Inflation pressures were being pushed through and political tensions had added to this.

It was noted that there was likely to be a decrease in returns following positive returns in December with the same positive returns not to be expected. Mercer and Global bonds performed on a relative basis. It was noted that Fisher Funds PIMCo had been behind and Fisher Funds Wellington had retained their A rating. PIMCo was more aggressive and ambitious while Wellington performed near the benchmark. Concerns were raised around the Fisher Funds Wellington under performing and Mercer was to monitor this.

A discussion was had regarding the banks and the property market, as the new rules added extra work for the banks which made securing a mortgage more difficult. It was noted that the Government had released legislation to prevent buyers from gaining mortgages through mobile outfits across the country however, it had gone overboard making it harder to get mortgages and top ups through the bank. An inquiry had been commissioned that identified the legislation was no longer fit for purpose. Banks were predicting the housing prices to plateau or drop however, opening the international boarder would increase demand in the housing market.

### **RESOLUTION**

**(Mayor Nixon/Cr Beccard)**

**4/22 AR THAT the Audit and Risk Committee receive the Mercer Quarterly Investment Monitoring Report – 31 December 2021.**

**CARRIED**

## **3. Ngā Take Kawea / Items for Action**

### 3.1 Actions from Audit Findings of the South Taranaki District Council

It was noted that the recruitment process for the Legal and Procurement Manager position was underway.

#### 4. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports

##### 4.1 Outstanding Debtor Report as at 31 December 2021

The report updated the Audit and Risk Committee (the Committee) on the Financial Variance and Performance Measures for the second quarter of the financial year to 31 December 2021.

It was highlighted that the outstanding debt was trending downwards. A request was made for future reports to show a further break down of debt, particularly for rates, as there were risks involved with debts over six years old. It was confirmed that there had not been an increase in the overall rates debt and there was no significant increase in debt as a result of Covid-19. It was noted that there were external factors that affected the rates, for example, Covid-19 and these factors were actively being monitored.

##### **RESOLUTION**

**(Mr Jones/Cr Beccard)**

**5/22 AR THAT the Audit and Risk Committee receives the outstanding debt report as at 31 December 2021.**

**CARRIED**

##### 4.2 Capital Projects Progress Report

The report provided an update on the 2021/22 capital works programme and highlighted the risks associated with completing the programme and specific projects.

The key risks highlighted in the report were the supply chain issues, contractor availability and recruitment of appropriately qualified project engineers. Clarification was sought on tender prices that came in over budget and whether they were considered a risk or indicated an issue. It was noted that in future these could be split into live issues and risks to make the report clearer.

In response to a query regarding companies going into liquidation, it was noted that when purchasing products from overseas for large sums of money, with there being fewer suppliers it was part of the due diligence to ensure there was no likelihood of the company going into liquidation before products had been received.

Positive feedback had been received from landowners regarding the new section of road at Nukumaru Station Road. In response to a query regarding the compulsory acquisition of the land for the second section of the road, it was noted that all agreements were being presented one last time before the acquisition process was started. The contract had been split into two parts to ensure no penalties were incurred if the contractor could not finish the road in one go, the southern section had been started and the northern end would begin once the land had been acquired.

Work on the Fitzgerald Lane accessway had been delayed due to difficulties with meeting all the required parties and the work was not high on Waka Kotahi's radar. It was noted that work had begun with the Regional Land Transport agency to raise the priority of the project.

As part of the Digital Transformation Strategy the biggest project was to replace the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system. Extensive testing was required of the new ERP system to ensure sufficient time and staffing resources were in place. The records system was moved into the cloud and further training was provided after implementation to ensure staff were comfortable with the new system. It was noted that there were reasonable risks associated with the change to the ERP system and the Committee requested a high level timeframe of the project and a report on the risks associated with implementation by 2024. It was noted that the implications of the Three Water Reform were a key issue for the project however, planning was being conducted as this remained with the Council.

**RESOLUTION** (Ms Hohaia/Cr Rangiwahia)

**7/22 AR** **THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee receive the Capital Projects Progress Report for Quarter Two of the 2021/22 financial year.

**CARRIED**

4.3 Workplan

The Workplan was provided for the Audit and Risk Committee to review any items of work for the 2021/22 year.

**RESOLUTION** (Cr Rangiwahia/Cr Brown)

**8/21 AR** **THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee receive the workplan for the period 2021/22.

**CARRIED**

**5. Nga Tōkeketanga kia noho tūmatanui kore/Resolution to Exclude the Public**

**RESOLUTION** (Mr Jones/Mayor Nixon)

**9/22 AR** **THAT** the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
1. Confirmation of Minutes 3 November 2021	Good reason to withhold exists under Section 7.	That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information
2. Internal Audit Report		
3. Mercer Client Fees Memo		

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
4. Mercer Quarterly Investment Monitoring Report – 31 December 2021	Good reason to withhold exists under Section 7.	That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for
5. Fisher Funds Fund Manager Presentation		

This resolution is made in reliance on sections 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 7 of that Act, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

Item No	Interest
2	Enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (Schedule 7(2)(i)).
1, 3, 4, 5	Maintain the effective conduct of public affairs through the protection of members or officers or employees of the Council, and persons to whom Section 2(5) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 applies in the course of their duty, from improper pressure or harassment (Schedule 7(2)(f)(ii)).

**CARRIED**

**6. Tuwhera anō te Hui / Resume Open Meeting**

**RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Brown/Mayor Nixon)**

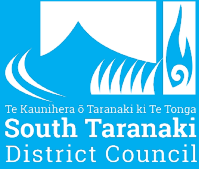
**14/22 AR THAT the Audit and Risk Committee resumes in open meeting.**

**CARRIED**

The meeting concluded at 12.20 pm

Dated this            day of            2022

.....  
**CHAIRPERSON**



# Ngā Menīti o nga Komiti Herenga o Taranaki

## Joint Committee Minutes

To	Ordinary Council
Date	21 February 2022
Subject	<b>Taranaki Regional Council Joint Committee Minutes</b>

6

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

### Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Council is being asked to receive the Taranaki Solid Waste Management Committee, the Taranaki Emergency Management Group Committee and the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee minutes for their information.

### Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Taranaki Solid Waste Management Committee held on 4 November 2021, the Taranaki Emergency Management Group Committee held on 11 November 2021 and the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee held on 1 December 2021.





**Date:** 4 November 2021, 10.30am  
**Venue:** Taranaki Regional Council, 47 Cloten Road, Stratford  
**Document:** 2903618

<b>Present</b>	Councillors	N W Walker	Taranaki Regional Council
		B Roach	South Taranaki District Council
		A Jamieson	Stratford District Council
		M Chong	New Plymouth District Council
<b>Attending</b>	Councillor	D H McIntyre	Taranaki Regional Council
	Ms	A Matthews	Taranaki Regional Council
	Ms	H Gerrard	Taranaki Regional Council
	Miss	L Davidson	Taranaki Regional Council
	Ms	L Campbell	Stratford District Council
	Mr	J Cooper	Stratford District Council
	Ms	K Hope	New Plymouth District Council
	Ms	J Dearden	New Plymouth District Council ( <i>zoom</i> )
	Mr	H Denton	South Taranaki District Council
	Mr	J Beeslaar	South Taranaki District Council

**Apologies** An apology for lateness was received from Councillor R Handley (NPDC), Aaron Green (Envirowaste) and Rebecca Martin (STDC).  
 Jamieson/Roach

**Notification of Late Items** AG-Recovery.

**1. Confirmation of Minutes - 12 August 2021**

**Resolved**

That the Taranaki Solid Waste Management Committee of the Taranaki Regional Council:

- a) takes as read and confirms the minutes and resolutions of the Taranaki Solid Waste Management Committee meeting held in the Taranaki Regional Council chambers, 47 Cloten Road, Stratford on Thursday 12 August 2021 at 10.30am
- b) notes that the unconfirmed minutes of the Taranaki Solid Waste Management Committee held at the Taranaki Regional Council, 47 Cloten Road, Stratford on Thursday 12 August 2021 have been circulated to the New Plymouth District

Council, Stratford District Council and South Taranaki District Council for receipt and information.

Jamieson/Roach

### **Matters arising**

- 1.1 Waste Reduction Plan – It was clarified that the threshold for commercial projects to submit a Construction Waste Reduction Plan (\$500,000) was decided based on the current number of commercial builds, and consideration of the availability of both Council and contractor resources, particularly during the set-up phase. This threshold will be revisited when the bylaw is next reviewed. It is anticipated that these requirements will eventually roll down to residential builds in addition to commercial builds.
- 1.2 Clarity is still being sought around developers, whether they are considered commercial or residential.

## **2. Taranaki District Health Board COVID-19 Associated Biohazard Waste**

- 2.1 Ms M Cashmore, Sustainability Lead, Taranaki District Health Board, spoke to the memorandum providing the Committee with an update on the following:
  - Development of a process to manage Taranaki DHB’s COVID-19 associated community biohazard waste.
  - Taranaki DHB’s COVID-19 community healthcare service and associated waste.
  - Seek key council contacts to discuss this further.
- 2.2 Teams are being put in place to prepare the region for biohazard disposal associated with COVID-19 SIQ (self-isolation quarantine). Taranaki DHB is looking to identify secure (lockable) facilities to house biohazard waste storage bins to enable the appropriate disposal of PPE and medical equipment etc. from community isolations. It was requested that contacts from District Councils get in touch with Maria about potentially suitable facilities.

## **3. Regional Waste Minimisation Officer's Activity Report**

- 3.1 Ms J Dearden, Regional Waste Minimisation Officers, New Plymouth District Council, spoke to the memorandum informing Committee members of significant activities undertaken by the Regional Waste Minimisation Officer, in collaboration with the district council officers of New Plymouth District Council, Stratford District Council and South Taranaki District Council.
- 3.2 While COVID-19 lockdowns have disrupted workflow, staff have been working on different approaches and ways of doing things to enable business to continue.
- 3.3 The organic waste feasibility study is in the very early stages. Engagement with stakeholders is currently underway. Tonkin and Taylor (consultants) have been engaged to assist.

**Resolved**

That the Taranaki Solid Waste Management Committee of the Taranaki Regional Council:

- a) receives the memorandum and notes the activities of the Regional Waste Minimisation Officer.  
Roach/Jamieson

**4. Waste Management and Minimisation Plan Regional Annual KPI Summary**

- 4.1 Ms K Hope, Manager – Resource Recovery, New Plymouth District Council, spoke to the memorandum providing a summary of NPDC, SDC and STDC's progress towards the five-year targets outlined in the Waste Management and Minimisation Plans, for the information of the Committee.
- 4.2 Contamination is an ongoing issue throughout New Zealand. About 25% of recycling is contaminated. Major contamination contributors are cling film wrap and food. Education will continue.

**Resolved**

That the Taranaki Solid Waste Management Committee of the Taranaki Regional Council:

- a) receives the memorandum and notes the progress towards meeting selected KPIs for the councils' Waste Management and Minimisation Plans.  
Chong/Roach

**5. Ministry for the Environment Consultation – Waste Strategy, Waste Legislation and the Emissions Reduction Plan**

- 5.1 Ms K Hope, Manager – Resource Recovery, New Plymouth District Council, spoke to the memorandum to introduce and summarise a number of recent proposals from MfE relating to the waste and resource sector.
- 5.2 It was noted that the timeframes for consultation on issues coming out of central government are tight and do not always provide sufficient time to engage.
- 5.3 A copy of the submission will be sent out to the Committee once completed.

**Resolved**

That the Taranaki Solid Waste Management Committee of the Taranaki Regional Council:

- a) receives the memorandum entitled Ministry for the Environment consultation (MfE) - Waste Strategy, Waste Legislation and the Emissions Reduction Plan.  
Roach/Jamieson

**6. General Business**

- 6.1 Ag-recovery – it was noted that Farm Source now have disposal bins for some agriculture waste. District Councils will look into this further and see whether it is linked with the AG-Recovery programme.

There being no further business, Committee Chairperson, Councillor N Walker, declared the meeting of the Taranaki Solid Waste Management Committee closed at 11.54am.

**Confirmed**

**Chairperson** \_\_\_\_\_

**N W Walker**

**3 March 2022**



**Committee:** Taranaki Emergency Management Group Joint Committee  
**Date:** 11 November 2021, 10.40am  
**Venue:** Taranaki Regional Council Boardroom, 47 Cloten Road, Stratford  
**Document:** 2912898

<b>Present</b>	Councillor	M Cloke	Taranaki Regional Council ( <i>Chairman</i> )
	Mayors	P Nixon	South Taranaki District Council
		N Volzke	Stratford District Council
		N Holdom	New Plymouth District Council ( <i>Zoom</i> )
<b>Attending</b>	Messrs	S Ruru	Taranaki Regional Council
		S Hanne	Stratford District Council
		L Dagg	South Taranaki District Council ( <i>part meeting</i> )
	Ms	J King	Kurahaupō Representative
	Ms	L Poutu	Tokomaru Representative
		T Velvin	Taranaki Emergency Management Office
	Ms	T Gordon	Taranaki Emergency Management Office
	Ms	S Gauden-Ing	Taranaki Emergency Management Office
	Ms	M Meads	National Emergency Management Agency
	Prof.	T Wilson	University of Canterbury
	Prof.	J Proctor	University of Canterbury
	Ms	R Clements	Taranaki District Health Board ( <i>Part meeting</i> ) ( <i>zoom</i> )
	Dr	J Jarmin	Taranaki District Health Board ( <i>Part meeting</i> ) ( <i>zoom</i> )
	Mr	B Clayton-Smith	Taranaki District Health Board
	Ms	I Chamberlain	Taranaki District Health Board
Miss	L Davidson	Taranaki Regional Council	

**Opening Karakia** The meeting opened with a Karakia.

**Apologies** Apologies were received and sustained from Waid Crockett – South Taranaki District Council, Craig Stevenson – New Plymouth District Council and Leanne Horo (Kurahaupō Representative).

**Notification of Late Items**            Media release following meeting.

**1. Confirmation of Minutes - 26 August 2021**

**Resolved**

That the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Group Joint Committee:

- a) takes as read and confirms the minutes and resolutions of the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Group Joint Committee held via zoom on Thursday 26 August 2021 at 10am
- b) notes that the unconfirmed minutes of the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Joint Committee held via zoom on Thursday 26 August 2021 at 10am, have been circulated to the New Plymouth District Council, Stratford District Council and the South Taranaki District Council for their receipt and information.

Volzke/Nixon

**Matters arising**

There were no matters arising.

**2. Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Co-ordinating Executive Group Minutes - 28 October 2021**

**Resolved**

That the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Group Joint Committee:

- a) receives the unconfirmed minutes of the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Co-ordinating Executive Group Meeting held in the Taranaki Regional Council Chambers on Thursday 28 October 2021 at 10.30am
- b) adopts the recommendations therein.

Cloke/Holdom

**Matters arising**

- 2.1 Mr S Hanne, Chairman – Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Co-ordinating Executive Group, spoke to the minutes. It was noted that there is still a risk in not having an Alternate Recovery Manager.
- 2.2 Mr T Velvin, Group Manager, Taranaki Emergency Management Office, provided an update on the Alternate Group Recovery Manager role. It has been difficult to fill the role. TEMO have been working on a MoU that covers how TEMO engage with alternates in other roles. This will be sent to Councils for feedback when it is ready.
- 2.3 The resurgence plan was updated to clarify the Regional Leadership Group names. The plan covers all partner agencies. IT was noted that the Committee were all comfortable with the make up of the Regional Leadership Group.
- 2.4 It was clarified that there is one SIQ facility in New Plymouth that has three units for isolation. TDHB are looking at two SIQ's in Hāwera.

### 3. Advisory Group Minutes

#### Resolved

That the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Group Joint Committee:

- a) receives the unconfirmed minutes of the meeting of the Rural Co-ordinating Group (RCG) held on 6 September 2021
- b) receives the unconfirmed minutes of the meeting of the Lifelines Advisory Group (LAG) held on 21 September 2021
- c) receives the unconfirmed minutes of the meeting of the Readiness & Response Advisory Group (RARAG) held on 6 October 2021.

Cloke/Nixon

#### Matters arising

- 3.1 The LAG have had an update to their terms of reference which is covered in this meeting.
- 3.2 A lot of work has been going on to tidy up the Advisory Groups.
- 3.3 Mike Green, Fonterra has started chairing the RCG and good progress is being made in that group.
- 3.4 It was noted that engagement with the transport sector has decreased and TEMO will be looking to increase that in the future.

### 4. Draft COVID-19 Resurgence Plan – Roles and Responsibilities of Key Organisations in Taranaki Version 2.2 August 2021 Resurgence update

- 4.1 Mr T Velvin, Group Manager, Taranaki Emergency Management Office, spoke to the memorandum to familiarise the Committee with the most recent iteration of resurgence planning for COVID-19 in Taranaki.
- 4.2 It was noted that things are constantly moving in this space and this will be a living document that it will be required to be updated frequently.
- 4.3 Domestic pets are covered in the plan but it was noted that rural livestock is not well covered. It was noted that TEMO are trying to get MPI more engaged. Civil Defence would step in regardless.
- 4.4 It was clarified that Minister of Emergency Management, Kiri Allen, has clearly directed Civil Defence to support other agencies.
- 4.5 It was suggested that the wording around “Leads” be tidied up to clarify the Lead agency.

#### Resolved

That the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Group Joint Committee:

- a) receives the Memorandum *Draft COVID-19 Regional Resurgence Plan November 2021 Working Version – Roles and Responsibilities of Key Organisations in Taranaki Version 2.2 August 2021 Resurgence update*
- b) endorses the adoption of this Plan to the Taranaki COVID-19 Regional Leadership Group.

Volzke/Nixon

**5. Taranaki District Health Board Update and presentation**

- 5.1 Mr B Clayton-Smith and Ms I Chamberlain, Taranaki District Health Board, provided a presentation updating the Committee.
- 5.2 Based on projections it is anticipated that Taranaki will reach 90% vaccination rates by Christmas.
- 5.3 A waste water sample that was taken on Monday from Stratford has returned a positive result. This would now indicate that this was not a person passing through Stratford and that there is a case or cases in Stratford.
- 5.3 Mayor Volzke, Stratford District Council, raised concerns around the mixed messaging with information suggesting the person was a traveller and now messaging reflecting that there is a case in Stratford. This can be confusing for the community.
- 5.4 Ensure there is key messaging encouraging people to come forward for testing.
- 5.5 There is an IMT meeting happening at the moment to plan, and information from that meeting will be passed on.
- 5.6 Iwi support – Ms L Poutu, informed that their capacity is better than when the response first started. There are risks with not being able to start up testing stations fast enough and having enough clinicians on the ground for testing and vaccinations. Māori uptake on vaccinations has increased over the last few weeks.
- 5.7 Ngāruahine did a fantastic job setting up vaccinations and testing over the weekend however testing numbers had dropped off earlier in the week. It was suggested to look at alternative testing times as there is a lot of shift workers and people who work out of town.
- 5.8 Mr T Velvin has recently spent time with Tui Ora who have made an application to the Government for funding to increase resourcing to get out to the hard to reach communities.
- 5.9 Government is looking at new models of testing to get results quicker and booster vaccinations and how that can be pushed out.
- 5.10 TDHB are currently sitting sat about 98% of staff fully vaccinated.
- 5.11 The Taranaki Mayors met with St Johns, Principals and Fire and Emergency regarding how to support staff that will lose jobs due to the mandatory vaccinations for some sectors and how to connect them with other organisations for jobs.
- 5.12 TDHB are working through support services that would be required for families that would have to isolate at home and covered off the process for when someone tests positive.

**6. Memorandum of Understanding with Taranaki District Health Board**

- 5.1 Ms K Lawson, Group Welfare Manager, Taranaki Emergency Management Office, spoke to the memorandum to note the signing of a Memorandum of Understanding between Taranaki Emergency Management Office and Taranaki District Health Board to establish a relationship that clearly defines the roles of who is responsible for which part of the wraparound service for individuals or families / whānau in Community Supported Isolation and Quarantine (Community SIQ).



**Resolved**

That the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Group Joint Committee:

- a) receives the Memorandum *Memorandum of Understanding with Taranaki District Health Board*
- b) notes the signing of Memorandum of Understanding.  
Cloke/Nixon

**7. Adoption of Annual Business Plan 2021-2022**

- 7.1 Mr T Velvin, Group Manager, Taranaki Emergency Management Office, spoke to the memorandum presenting the draft Annual Business Plan 2020-21 for the Taranaki Emergency Management Office.
- 7.2 The radio room needs to be upgraded, it is likely to cost about \$16,000. There were some other sites out in the community that had been budgeted for upgrades however these have been inspected and not all of them need upgrading some of the budget for those upgrades can be used on the radio room at TEMO.
- 7.3 The generator also needs replacing. The current one is outside and is exposed to the elements. When a new one is purchased TEMO do not want it exposed so will be building a shed to enclose it. This will also ensure a longer lifespan of the generator.
- 7.4 It was suggested that TEMO look at the option of leasing a generator.
- 7.5 Mr T Velvin informed that he has advised TEMO staff of a restructure. Which is currently out for consultation. The restructure is aiming to put two team leaders in place. This will also give Councils clear guidance on who they report to.

**Resolved**

That the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Group Joint Committee:

- a) receives the Memorandum, *Annual Performance Report 2020/21*
- b) approves the Annual Business Plan 2020-21.  
Cloke/Volzke

**8. Quarter One Performance Report 2021-2022**

- 8.1 Mr T Velvin, Group Manager, Taranaki Emergency Management Office, spoke to the memorandum presenting the Quarter 1 Report for 2021 - 2022 to the Taranaki Emergency Management Group Joint Committee.

**Resolved**

That the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Group Joint Committee:

- a) receives the memorandum *Quarter One Performance Report 2021-2022* and the *Quarter One Performance Report 2021-2022*.  
Cloke/Volzke

**9. Progress Update to the Transitioning Taranaki to a Volcanic Future - He Mounga Puia**

- 9.1 Prof. Tom Wilson and Prof. Jon Proctor, University of Canterbury, spoke to the memorandum and provided a presentation updating the Committee about progress on the Transitioning Taranaki to a Volcanic Future - He Mounga Puia programme.

**Resolved**

That the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Group Joint Committee:

- a) receives the memorandum *Progress Update to the Transitioning Taranaki to a Volcanic Future - He Mounga Puia*
- b) receives and notes the presentation from Professor Tom Wilson and Jon Proctor. Volzke/Cloke

*Mayor N Holdom left at 12.42pm*

**10. Further update from Taranaki District Health Board**

- 10.1 Ms Rosemary Clements and Dr Jonathan Jarmin, Taranaki District Health Board, joined the meeting to provide an update following the IMT meeting held earlier.

**11. Update to the Terms of Reference for the Lifelines Advisory Group**

- 11.1 Mr T Velvin, Group Manager, Taranaki Emergency Management Office, spoke to the memorandum recommending the adoption of the updated Terms of Reference for the Lifelines Advisory Group.

**Resolved**

That the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Group Joint Committee:

- a) receives memorandum, *Update to the Terms of Reference for the Lifelines Advisory Group*
- b) approves the updated Terms of Reference for the Lifelines Advisory Group. Nixon/Cloke

**12. National Emergency Management Agency (NEMA) Correspondence and Update**

- 12.1 Ms M Meads, Senior Regional Emergency Management Advisor, National Emergency Management Agency (NEMA), spoke to the memorandum providing the Committee of recent correspondence received from NEMA and to receive an update from NEMA's Senior Regional Emergency Management Advisor.
- 12.2 Cabinet papers are being prepared on COVID-19 frameworks and rolling out on how that protection will work DPMC has spoken about home isolation and how that would work.
- 12.3 Ms M Meads wanted to highlight concurrent event planning.
- 12.4 NEMA Senior Leadership team have now engaged with most CEG and Joint Committees so SLT attendance will be on a case by case basis when there is need or something specific to cover.
- 12.5 Malinda Meads will still attend meetings with Paul Renshaw in a support role if required.
- 12.6 TRIFECTA Programme – This is still a priority. The draft of the legislation may not be out until May 2023.

**Resolved**

That the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Group Joint Committee:

- a) receives and notes the correspondence received from NEMA

- b) receives and notes the verbal update provided by Malinda Meads.  
Cloke/Volzke

**13. General Business**

13.1 Media Release

A media release will be sent this afternoon encouraging people to get tested and vaccinated.

There being no further business the Committee Chairperson M J Cloke thanked attendees and declared the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Group Joint Committee Meeting closed at 12.50pm.

**Confirmed**

**Chairperson** \_\_\_\_\_

**M J Cloke**

**24 February 2021**



**Date** 1 December 2021, 10.30am  
**Venue:** Taranaki Regional Council Boardroom, 47 Cloten Road, Stratford  
**Document:** 2930677

**Present**

Councillors	M McDonald	Taranaki Regional Council (Chairperson)
	M Cloke	Taranaki Regional Council (late)
Mayor	N Volzke	Stratford District Council
Mayor	P Nixon	South Taranaki District Council
Councillor	H Duynhoven	New Plymouth District Council
Ms	L Stewart	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency

**Attending**

Mr	M Nield	Taranaki Regional Council
Ms	S Hiestand	Taranaki Regional Council zoom
Ms	F Ritson	Taranaki Regional Council
Ms	S Downs	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency
Mr	S Bowden	Stratford District Council
Mr	R Leitao	New Plymouth District Council zoom
Mr	V Lim	South Taranaki District Council
Mrs	E Borrows	South Taranaki District Council
Senior Sgt	R O'Keefe	NZ Police
Inspector	A Gurney	NZ Police
Mr	R Broad	AA Taranaki
Mr	P Ledingham	Taranaki Regional Council
Ms	K Humphrey	Taranaki Regional Council
Miss	L Davidson	Taranaki Regional Council

One member of the media.

**Apologies** There were no apologies received.

**Notification of Late Items** Councillor H Duynhoven, requested to have a discussion on road patrols.  
 Mayor N Volzke wished to bring a letter received from the Stratford A&P Association to the attention of the Committee.

## 1. Confirmation of Minutes - 1 September 2021

### Resolved

That the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee:

- a) takes as read and confirms the minutes of the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee meeting held audio-visual link (zoom) on Wednesday 1 September 2021 at 10.30am
- b) notes that the unconfirmed minutes of the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee held audio-visual link (zoom) on Wednesday 1 September 2021 at 10.30am, have been circulated to the New Plymouth District Council, Stratford District Council and the South Taranaki District Council for their receipt and information.

Cloke/Duynhoven

### Matters arising

- 1.1 SH3 Prioritisation List - Councillor T Cloke, Waka Kotahi representatives met last Friday and undertook a drive of SH3 looking at the prioritisation list and adding new items. There are some items that need consultation with iwi. It was agreed that a finalised list can be brought back to the Committee early in 2022 for consideration.
- 1.2 Ahititi Stock Effluent Facility - The site continues to be operational with effluent being trucked offsite. The new tanks are not yet installed.

## 2. Regional Transport Advisory Group Minutes

### Resolved

That the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee:

- a) receives the confirmed minutes of the Regional Transport Advisory Group meeting held on Wednesday 3 November 2021.

Cloke/Volzke

### Matters arising

- 2.1 SH3 Egmont Village to Hāwera Feasibility study - It was clarified that this feasibility study has not yet started but is scheduled for 2022.
- 2.2 It was noted that three years ago a safety study of SH3 was undertaken. This study never went through to final endorsement but it is being used as a base for the current safety studies.
- 2.3 It was clarified that the Speed & Safety reviews for SH3 New Plymouth to Egmont Village are currently out for engagement Waka Kotahi have not stated any particular speeds for any areas of highway. The timeframe for this to be finalised is the end of 2022.
- 2.4 The Committee would like a submission to Waka Kotahi drafted on the safety and speed reviews and emailed out to the Committee for comment before it is submitted.

### 3. State Highway 3 Working Group Minutes - 8 October 2021

#### Resolved

That the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee:

- a) receives the unconfirmed minutes of the State Highway 3 Working Group meeting held on 8 October 2021 at 10.30am via audio-visual link (Zoom).  
Duynhoven/Volzke

- 3.1 Councillor Duynhoven raised the slow vehicle passing bay in Mokau noting that we do not want the item to get lost.

### 4. Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency Update

- 4.1 Ms L Stewart, Director Regional Relationships, Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency, gave a presentation updating Members on activities of the Agency.
- 4.2 SH3 Inglewood to Midhirst should be completed by the end of next week, weather depending. The Committee expressed their thanks to Waka Kotahi for getting the work done and noted that the detour was well signposted with speed limit signage. Thanks was also extended to the Police team for their efforts on the detour.
- 4.3 Safety review SH3 New Plymouth to Egmont village – Concerns were raised around the lack of access to the crematorium if travelling from the south and trying to turn in to the crematorium, people would have to go up to the roundabout to turn around. It is usually not just a few vehicles it is a whole funeral procession.
- 4.4 Waka Kotahi would like to facilitate a workshop regarding visibility across the RLTP and council programmes. Wednesday 9 February 2022 was suggested as it is the first RTAG meeting for the year.
- 4.6 Forestry - It was noted that LGNZ have done a lot of work in this space. A number of councils in the Lower North Island formed a group to fund a study. Waka Kotahi will connect with them to utilise information from their study.

#### Resolved

That the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee:

- a) receives with thanks the presentation and the detailed updates provided by Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency.  
McDonald/Volzke

### 5. Territorial Authorities Update

- 5.1 Mr S Bowden, Stratford District Council, spoke to the report updating the committee on transport activities within the Stratford District. The following points were noted:
  - The emergency culvert replacement on Manaia Road had to be replaced with a culvert that was over twice its original in order for it to comply with regulatory changes. The cost of this will be around \$300,000 which is a huge cost and will become an affordability issue for Councils in the future.
  - Mayor N Volzke tabled a letter he had received from the Stratford A&P association raising safety concerns around the Flint road/SH3 intersection. Some of the concerns raised sit with Waka Kotahi and some with the District Council. A

meeting will be set up with Waka Kotahi to discuss further. The letter will be emailed out to the Committee.

- 5.2 Councillor H Duynhoven raised issues around motorist behaviour, he had received a number of complaints to him about poor driving. Councillor H Duynhoven will contact Senior Sgt R O'Keefe, NZ Police.

*Councillor H Duynhoven left at 12.09pm*

- 5.3 Mr V Lim, South Taranaki District Council, spoke to the report updating the committee on transport activities within the South Taranaki District.
- 5.4 Mr R Leitao, New Plymouth Council, spoke to the report updating the committee on transport activities within the New Plymouth District.

**Resolved**

That the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee:

- a) receives the update provided by the Stratford District Council on its transport activities
- b) receives the update provided by the South Taranaki District Council on its transport activities
- c) receives the update provided by the New Plymouth District Council on its transport activities.

McDonald/Nixon

**6. Public Transport Operational Update for the Quarter Ending 30 September 2021**

- 6.1 Ms S Hiestand, Transport Manager, Taranaki Regional Council, spoke to the memorandum providing members with an operational report on public transport services for the quarter ending 30 September 2021.
- 6.2 Passenger transport services across the region have been impacted hugely in the last year, the impacts were not as bad as originally thought and they have started to bounce back slightly.
- 6.3 Over the next few years public transport will see increases in policy direction and growth in services. Transport are working closely with Waka Kotahi and the New Plymouth District Council. The New Plymouth District Council CBD Plan will encourage alternative transport options including public transport.
- 6.4 Recovery from the first lockdown in April 2020 was significantly slower than the recent August 2021 lockdown. There were a lot of vulnerable people moved off public transport to a discounted taxi service.
- 6.5 Throughout December there will be three free services run in to New Plymouth as well as some free services operating within New Plymouth.
- 6.6 The Your Connector services for Dialog were postponed due to the SH3 roadworks. This has now been rescheduled to start on Monday. One of the buses was utilised to transport staff from New Plymouth to the OMV site. There has been more interest in these types of services from large organisations in Taranaki.

**Resolved**

That the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee:

- a) receives the memorandum *Public Transport Operational Report for the Quarter Ending 30 September 2021*.  
Cloke/Volzke

**7. Transport policy updates**

- 7.1 Mr M J Nield, Director – Corporate Services, Taranaki Regional Council, spoke to the memorandum updating Members on a range of transport policy matters.

**Resolved**

That the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee:

- a) receives the memorandum entitled *Transport policy updates*
- b) notes that more detailed updates on individual transport policy work streams will be brought to the Committee in due course.  
Cloke/Nixon

**8. Request to vary the Regional Land Transport Plan 2021/22-2026/27**

- 8.1 Mr M J Nield, Director – Corporate Services, Taranaki Regional Council, spoke to the memorandum seeking approval of a request to vary the *Regional Land Transport Plan for Taranaki 2021/22-2026/27*.

**Resolved**

That the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee:

- a) receives the memorandum, Request to vary the *Regional Land Transport Plan for Taranaki 2021/22-2026/27*
- b) agrees to the requested variation to the *Regional Land Transport Plan for Taranaki 2021/22- 2026/27*, made by Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency, to add a Property purchase phase to the SH3 Waitara to Bell Block project
- c) notes this variation to the *Regional Land Transport Plan for Taranaki 2021/22-2026/27* and forwards it on to Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency.  
Cloke/Nixon

**9. General Business**

- 9.1 Senior Sgt. R O’Keefe, NZ Police, provided a brief update from the NZ Police, The following points were noted:
  - Taranaki is on track for a low fatals year with two fatalities to date.
  - A lot of good work has been going on with staff patrolling in the right areas.
  - Taranaki Police have been involved in border controls at Mokau and some were sent to Hamilton to work at border controls there.
  - Road Safe Taranaki - Over the Christmas period spotters will be out taking down details of drivers who are not following road rules e.g. not stopping and stop signs. They will be sent a letter advising of this but will not be infringed.



- 9.2 Ms L Stewart, Waka Kotahi, informed that an EV Charging station is being installed in Mokau. It is a ChargeNet station so can be used by all EV's.

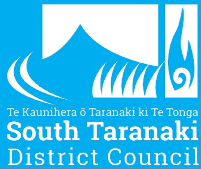
There being no further business the Committee Chairperson, Councillor M J McDonald, thanked the Committee for their excellent work throughout the year and declared the Regional Transport Committee meeting closed at 12.35pm.

**Confirmed**

**Taranaki Regional Transport  
Committee Chairperson:** \_\_\_\_\_

**M J McDonald**

**Wednesday 2 March 2022**



# Pūrongo Report

To	Ordinary Council
From	Kaiarataki Ratonga Hapori me te Pūhanga / Group Manager Community and Infrastructure Services, Fiona Aitken
Date	21 February 2022
Subject	<b>Nukumarū Station Road Extension – Road Name</b>

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

## Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The project to build a new road linking State Highway 3 (SH3) and the Waiinu Beach community will ensure continuity of access to the Waiinu Beach settlement after flooding in 2015 compromised the Limeworks Bridge across the Waitōtara River, cutting off access to the settlement.
2. The new road is now well under construction and joins up to the existing Nukumarū Station Road. The new piece of road needs a name and as part of the development of the project it was agreed that Ngā Rauru would be invited to recommend an appropriate name for the new road for the Council to approve.
3. The name requested by Ngā Rauru is *Te Ranganuku Road*.

## Taunakitanga / Recommendation(s)

THAT the Council approves the new section of road from the railway line on Nukumarū Station Road to the intersection with Waiinu Beach Road be named Te Ranganuku Road, subject to approval from the Whanganui District Council.

## Kupu Whakamārama / Background

4. A flood event in June 2015 resulted in damage to the Limeworks Bridge on Waiinu Beach Road. It was decided at the time to temporarily repair the bridge to provide access while alternative access options were investigated. The alternative access option selected was the construction of a new road, joining the existing Nukumarū Station Road to Waiinu Beach Road and removing the need for the main access road to cross the Waitōtara River making it a more resilient route.

5. Since this decision was made, work has been done on developing the designs, obtaining consents, acquiring the property needed to build the road on and getting the land designated for a road. The new access route is made up of part of the existing Nukumarū Station Road, a portion of realigned Nukumarū Station Road and the new piece of road, see attached map ([Appendix I](#)). The first kilometre of road (approximately) from the railway line south is in the Whanganui District.
6. Construction of the physical road structure began in the latter half of 2021 and the new piece of road is nearing completion. It cannot be opened until the remaining work to re-align and widen the existing Nukumarū Station Road is completed.
7. In order to have the name for the new piece of road lodged with Land Information New Zealand and appropriate signage in place when the road does open, it is appropriate that the Council makes the decision now on the name for the new piece of road. The name will then need to be endorsed by the Whanganui District Council as a portion of the road is in that district.

#### **Local Government Purpose**

8. The new road will provide access to the Waiinu Beach community, Waiinu's Silver Fern Farms plant and for forestry which is due to be harvested in the area. The road is critical to the social and economic wellbeing of the Waiinu community and industries in the area.

#### **Ngā Kōwhiringa / Options – Identification and analysis**

9. Now that the road is being constructed, it is important that the new piece of road is named accordingly. There has been a long standing commitment to Ngā Rauru that they would be able to recommend a name for this new piece of road.
10. Ngā Rauru have requested that the new road be named Te Ranganuku Road as this has significant meaning to local Iwi and hapū.
11. The meaning of Te Ranganuku can be looked at through the three lenses of the past, the present and the future. When looking to the past, the name gives connectedness with the mana whenua pre-Aotea. Atua Ranganuku, was the eponymous ancestor of Te Atuarangānuku, the hapū of the coastal area where the road is situated. This hapū occupied these lands pre-confiscation.
12. When we look to the present, the name reminds the local hapū to continue to tell its stories of its lands being taken through the Scorched Earth Policy to remind future generations of the suffering endured by its people and the confiscation of their lands.
13. And for the future, the story behind the name is for future generations to tell in the hope that the wrongs of yesteryear may one day be made right. *Ranga* means avenge/make right and *nuku* means the land.

#### **Risks**

14. There are no major risks associated with this decision.

**Option(s) available**

- 15. Option One: Approve the name Te Ranganuku Road for the new piece of road being constructed at Waiinu.
- 16. Option Two: Do not approve the name Te Ranganuku Road for the new piece of road being constructed at Waiinu.

**Whaiwhakaaro me ngā aromatawai / Considerations and Assessments**

**Assessment of Significance and Engagement**

- 17. South Taranaki District Council’s general approach to determining the level of “significance” will be to consider:

Criteria	Measure	Assessment
Degree	The number of residents and ratepayers affected and the degree to which they are affected by the decision or proposal.	Low: this decision would only affect those for which this road services.
LOS	The achievement of, or ability to achieve, the Council’s stated levels of service as set out in the Long Term Plan.	Low: this decision will not impact on Council’s LOS in the LTP.
Decision	Whether this type of decision, proposal or issue has a history of generating wide public interest within South Taranaki.	Low: there is some public interest in the allocation of new road names but not wide public interest.
Financial	The impact of the decision or proposal on the Council’s overall budget or included in an approved Long Term Plan and its ability to carry out its existing or proposed functions and activities now and in the future.	Low: this decision will not impact the Council’s overall budgets.
Reversible	The degree to which the decision or proposal is reversible.	Low: once a road is named, there is a process that the Council must follow to amend a road name.
Environment	The degree of impact the decision will have on the environment.	Low: the decision to name the road has no impact on the environment.

- 18. In terms of the Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy this matter is of low significance.
- 19. It is proposed that, under the significance and engagement policy, the Council informs the public of the decision that is made through this decision report.

**Legislative Considerations**

**Local Government Act 1974**

- 20. The Council is provided powers under section 319 (1) of the Local Government Act 1974, in relation to roads:

*“...(j) to name and to alter the name of any road and to place on any building or erection on or abutting on any road a plate bearing the name of the road:”*

- 21. There is no other requirement in relation to the naming of roads under legislation, except for section 319A of the LGA 1974:

*“If the council names any road for the first time, or alters the name of a road, the council must as soon as practicable send a copy of the relevant resolution to the Registrar-General of Land and the Surveyor-General.”*

**New Zealand Standard 4819**

- 22. When deciding on a road name, the Council must ensure that it is following the requirements under New Zealand Standard 4819 – Rural and urban addressing. The standard provides information on how roads should be named, and properties numbered, along with a list of considerations in relation to the selection of a road name and type.

**Financial/Budget Considerations**

- 23. There are no financial or budget considerations in relation to this decision. The development of the road will require the installation of signage.
- 24. The policy being developed by the Road Naming Working Group proposes that the costs of road signage (conforming to the NZ Standard, and approved by the Council), is at the cost of the developer. Ongoing maintenance of the signage would be at the cost of the Council. In this case, the Council is developing the road, therefore the costs of initial signage together with ongoing maintenance costs are Council’s responsibility.

**Consistency with Plans/Policies/Community Outcomes**

**Draft road naming policy**

- 25. Currently, the Council does not have a policy in relation to the development and adoption of new road names for the District. The Road Naming Working Group has been drafting a proposed policy, which takes into consideration the naming and renaming of roads, whilst also including clauses which reflect the requirements of NZS 4819.
- 26. The drafted policy proposes that the new road names align with the four well-beings and are named using one of the following categories:

a) Cultural	Provide for manawhenua values and principles, and/or recognition of other cultural significance.
b) Social	Recognition of historical events that have a significant impact on the community.

c) Economic	Honouring a local resident who has made significant contributions to the South Taranaki District (following the conditions of the policy).
d) Environmental	Reflection of the landscape, topographical features, or flora and fauna.

27. In the case of this new road, the proposed name aligns with the cultural wellbeing and the cultural category outlined above.

**Impact on Māori/Iwi**

28. Māori will benefit from the new road access along with all residents that access Waiinu Beach to live, work and play. The local hapū has been a part of the project planning throughout the process and is providing cultural supervision of the site during construction. As part of the road designation, contractors and staff spent time at the local marae prior to construction commencing in order to understand the significance of the area to local Māori.

**Affected Parties Consultation**

29. As this is a new piece of road there are no property owners directly affected by the naming of the new road. There has been a long standing commitment to Ngā Rauru that they would be invited to recommend a name for the new piece of road.

**Whakakapia / Conclusion**

30. The new road access from SH3 to Waiinu Beach is currently under construction. This report seeks a decision from the Council on the naming of the new piece of road with the recommended option being to approve the name Te Ranganuku Road as this is the name offered by Ngā Rauru.



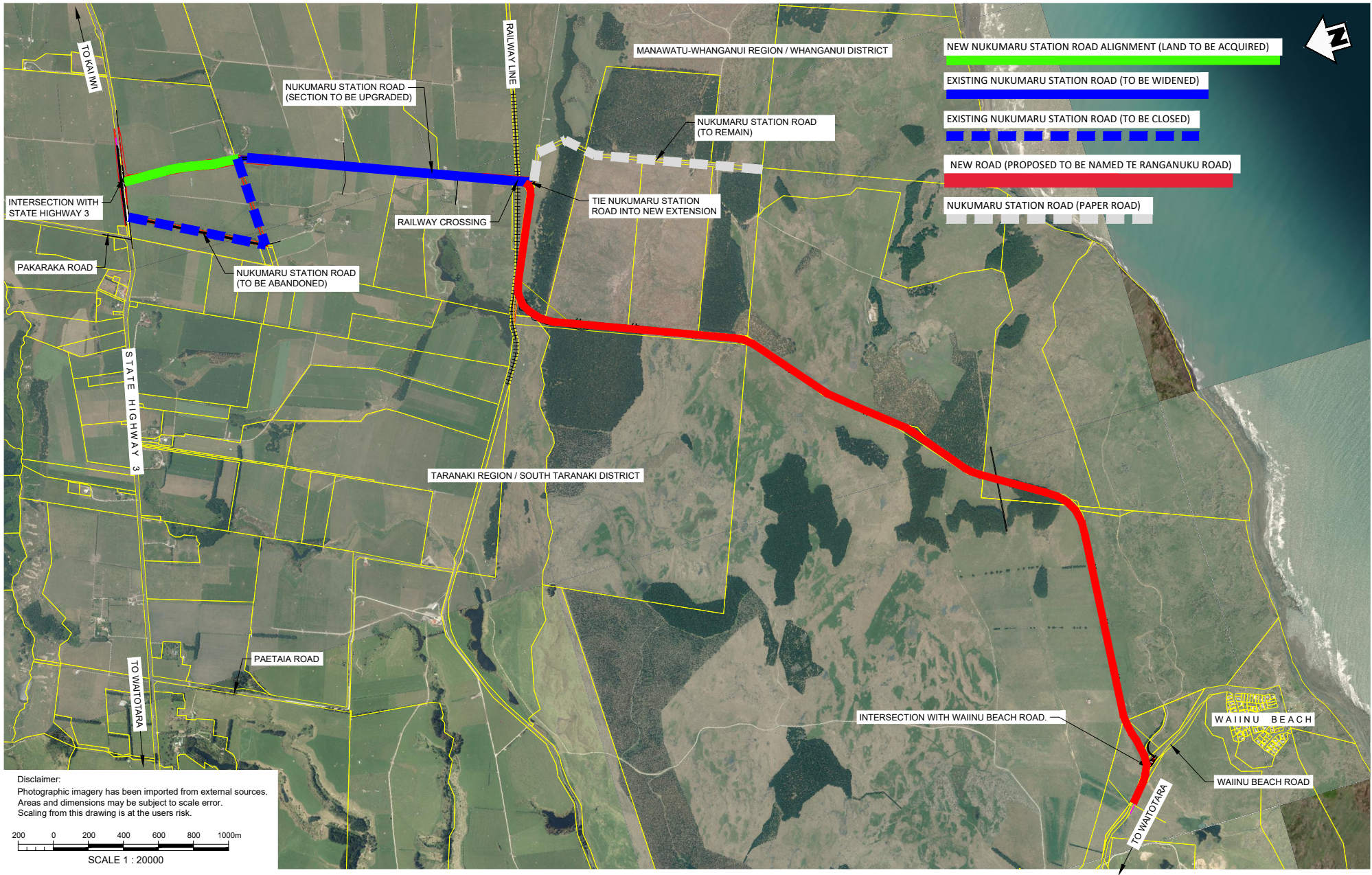
Fiona Aitken

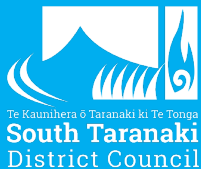
**Kaiarataki Ratonga Hapori me te Pūhanga  
Group Manager Community and  
Infrastructure Services**



[Seen by]  
Waid Crockett  
**Tumu Whakahaere  
Chief Executive**







# Pūrongo Report

To	Ordinary Council
From	Kaihautū Kaupapa Here me te Whaitikanga / Policy and Governance Manager, Becky Wolland
Date	21 February 2022
Subject	<b>2022 Local Body Elections – Candidate Order</b>

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

## Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The 2022 Local Body Elections are scheduled to be held on Saturday 8 October 2022. Regulation 31 of the Local Electoral Regulations 2001 requires the Council to choose the order of candidate names to appear on the voting documents. There are three order arrangements for the Council to consider, alphabetical order of surname, pseudo-random order, or random order. For the 2016 and 2019 Local Body Elections the Council adopted pseudo-random as the order arrangement for voting documents.
2. Although there are no major risks associated with this decision if the Council do not resolve the order arrangement, by default the names will be arranged in alphabetical order by surname.

## Taunakitanga / Recommendation(s)

THAT the Council adopts an order for candidates in the 2022 local body elections either;

- a) The alphabetical order of candidate names; or
- b) The pseudo-random order of candidate names; or
- c) The random order of candidate names

## Local Government Purpose

3. Elections are held every three years and fits with the purpose of Local Government which is set out in Section 10 of the Local Government Act 2002, to enable democratic local decision-making and action by, and on behalf of, communities.



## Ngā Kōwhiringa / Options – Identification and analysis

4. Regulation 31 of the Local Electoral Regulations 2001 requires the Council to choose the order of candidate names appearing on the voting documents from three options, alphabetical order of surname, pseudo-random order, or random order.
5. There are no major risks associated with the decisions on the order of candidate names. The Local Electoral Regulations state that if no applicable resolution is passed the candidates' names must be arranged in alphabetical order.
6. There is no cost differential in terms of printing costs between the three orders of candidate names.

### Option(s) available

7. Option One: Adopt an alphabetical order for candidates by surname.
8. Option Two: Adopt a pseudo-random order for candidates. A pseudo-random order arrangement means that the order of the names is determined randomly and appear in all voting documents using that order.
9. Option Three: Adopt a random order for candidates. A random order arrangement means that the order of names is determined randomly, or nearly randomly, for every voting document.

## Whaiwhakaaro me ngā aromatawai / Considerations and Assessments

### Assessment of Significance and Engagement

10. South Taranaki District Council's general approach to determining the level of "significance" will be to consider:

Criteria	Measure	Assessment
Degree	The number of residents and ratepayers affected and the degree to which they are affected by the decision or proposal.	The residents and ratepayers who are eligible to vote are affected by this decision.
LOS	The achievement of, or ability to achieve, the Council's stated levels of service as set out in the Long Term Plan.	This decision will enable the 2022 elections to proceed.
Decision	Whether this type of decision, proposal or issue has a history of generating wide public interest within South Taranaki.	The decision on the order of candidate names does not generate wide public interest.
Financial	The impact of the decision or proposal on the Council's overall budget or included in an approved Long Term Plan and its ability to carry out its existing or proposed functions and activities now and in the future.	There is no financial impact from this decision.

Criteria	Measure	Assessment
Reversible	The degree to which the decision or proposal is reversible.	The decision cannot be reversed once made.
Environment	The degree of impact the decision will have on the environment.	On-line voting is not available for the 2022 elections, so voting documents are required by legislation to be posted.

11. In terms of the Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy this matter is of low significance.
12. The level to which the Council will engage will align with the significance of the decision to be made and will be to inform.

Level	Goal	Outcome
Inform	To provide the public with balanced and objective information to assist them in understanding the problems, alternatives, opportunities and/or solutions.	The Council will inform the public about elections through the website and media releases including the order of candidate names on voting documents.

**Legislative Considerations**

13. Regulation 31 of the Local Electoral Regulations 2001 requires the Council to choose the order of candidate names appearing on the voting documents from three options, alphabetical order of surname, pseudo-random order, or random order.

**Financial/Budget Considerations**

14. There is no financial impact from this decision.

**Environmental Sustainability**

15. Electronic voting is not available for the 2022 Local Body Elections. Legislation requires that voting documents be posted to those registered on the electoral rolls (General and Māori).

**Consistency with Plans/Policies/Community Outcomes**

16. Nothing in this report is inconsistent with any Council policy, plan or strategy.
17. This matter contributes to the following community outcomes as detailed below:
  - Vibrant South Taranaki – *Cultural well-being*
  - Together South Taranaki – *Social well-being*
  - Prosperous South Taranaki – *Economic well-being*
  - Sustainable South Taranaki – *Environmental well-being*

### Impact on Māori/Iwi

18. The decision to choose the order of candidate names will impact Māori and Iwi in a similar way to the other voters. Regular updates and communication on the Local Body Elections are being provided to our local Iwi.

### Whakakapia / Conclusion

19. This report is asking the Council to consider and adopt an order arrangement for the 2022 Local Body Election voting documents. There are three order arrangements for the Council to consider, alphabetical order of surname, pseudo-random order, or random order.



Becky Wolland

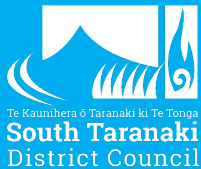
**Kaihautū Kaupapa Here me te Whaitikanga /  
Policy and Governance Manager**



[Seen by]

Marianne Archibald

**Kaiarataki Tōpūranga /  
Group Manager Corporate Services**



# Pūrongo Report

To	Ordinary Council
From	Kaihautū Pūtea / Finance Manager, Garry Morris
Date	21 February 2022
Subject	<b>Quarterly Financial and Non-Financial Performance Report for period ending 31 December 2021</b>

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

## Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. This report contains the Financial Variance Report and the Performance Measures Report for the second quarter of the financial year to 31 December 2021. The report contains Council officers' commentary on variances for the Council's activities and support centres, and management comments on variances have also been included where relevant.

## Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council adopts the Second Quarter Financial and Non-Financial Performance Report for the period ending 31 December 2021.

## Kupu Whakamārama / Background

### Expenditure

2. Total expenditure is \$1,714,000 under budget. Other expenditure is down \$1,059,000 or 6% under budget. The main reasons for the difference relate to the timing of the roading works programme and maintenance yet to be done in some activities.
3. Interest paid is \$183,000 or 7% overspent partly due to an increase in floating rates and partly due to a couple of swaps with high interest rates which have recently come off, and a few still to come off in the second half of the year. This will result in actuals being close to budget at year end.
4. Depreciation is \$598,000 under budget because of a delay in the capital works programme.

**Income**

5. Total income is over budget by \$12,016,000. Financial Revenue is over budget by \$2,818,000, majority of this is LTIF income, due to strong market conditions. Subsidies and Grants is under budget by \$1,279,000 mainly due to NZTA subsidies as a result of the timing of roading projects. Other Revenue is over budget by \$6,138,000 mainly due to contributions received for shovel ready projects and Tranche 1 Funding. Water by meter rates is under budget by \$1,079,000 due less consumption than budgeted. The gain on derivatives of \$5,099,000 was unbudgeted.
6. The funding impact statements show significant differences between capital expenditure and debt levels. This is a result of the delay in the capital works programme.
7. The funding impact statements show development and financial contributions are below budget. This is due to projects not yet complete for the Business Park.
8. The funding impact statements show lump sum contributions are above budget. This is due to shovel ready funding and tranche 1 funding received.
9. The total year to date capital expenditure is \$13.72 million against a year to date revised budget of \$29.64 million. The total revised budget for the year is \$59.47 million, there is a forecast to spend \$44.73 million by the year end and proposed carry forwards of \$14.66 million.

**Long Term Investment Fund (LTIF)**

10. As at 31 December 2021, the invested assets of the LTIF totalled \$165.77 million. The performance is shown below with the summary extracted from Mercer’s quarterly investment report.
11. The total income from the LTIF is \$7.3 million against budget income of \$4.5 million due to strong market conditions.

Sector	Manager	Assets \$m	Allocation %
Trans-Tasman Equities	Nikko	20.85	12.6%
Global Equities	ANZ	54.78	33.0%
Low Volatility	Mercer	12.33	7.4%
Listed Infrastructure	First state	8.41	5.1%
Global Property	Mercer	9.04	5.5%
NZ Fixed Interest	Harbour	13.51	8.2%
Cash	ANZ	7.55	4.6%
Global Fixed Interest	Tower	22.37	13.4%
<b>Sub-total</b>		<b>148.86</b>	<b>89.8%</b>
Internal Borrowings	STDC	16.91	10.2%
<b>Total LTIF</b>		<b>165.77</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

12. The gross time weighted return for the quarter to 31 December 2021 was 3.4%, 0.1% above the benchmark.

**Borrowing**

13. Total borrowing remained unchanged since Quarter One (Q1) to \$129.1 million as at 31 December 2021, including external borrowing of \$112.2 million and internal borrowing of \$16.911 million.
14. The weighted average interest rate on external debt for the quarter ending 31 December 2021 is 4.09%.



Garry Morris  
**Kaiwhakahaere Pūtea /  
Finance Manager**



[Seen by]  
Marianne Archibald  
**Kaiarataki Tōpūranga  
Group Manager Corporate Services**



Statement of Financial Position as at 31 December 2021

Description	YTD Actual	Full Year Budget	Forecast
	2021-22	2021-22	2021-22
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	17,404	2,297	8,590
Accounts Receivable	3,367	11,024	7,736
Prepayments	212	856	1,039
Stocks	57	121	57
Derivative Financial Instrument	25	0	0
Current Portion of Investments	114,409	110,834	112,227
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<b>135,474</b>	<b>125,132</b>	<b>129,649</b>
<b>Non Current Assets</b>			
Investments	38,136	31,248	37,670
Property, Plant and Equipment	913,787	983,235	964,441
Intangible Assets	1,458	611	1,500
<b>Total Non Current Assets</b>	<b>953,382</b>	<b>1,015,094</b>	<b>1,003,611</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>1,088,856</b>	<b>1,140,226</b>	<b>1,133,260</b>
<b>Current Liabilities</b>			
Accounts Payable	4,877	8,958	8,900
Employee Entitlements	1,089	760	1,020
Income Received in Advance	992	429	520
Derivative Financial Instruments	0	163	0
Current Portion of Term Liabilities	238	12,112	17,077
Current Landfill Aftercare Provision	39	47	39
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>7,235</b>	<b>22,469</b>	<b>27,556</b>
<b>Non Current Liabilities</b>			
Term Liabilities	113,031	120,284	103,840
Non-Current Landfill Aftercare Provision	348	241	348
Derivative Financial Instruments	5,121	17,395	5,121
<b>Total Non Current Liabilities</b>	<b>118,500</b>	<b>137,920</b>	<b>109,309</b>
<b>Total Assets Less Liabilities</b>	<b>963,121</b>	<b>979,837</b>	<b>996,395</b>
<b>Total Equity</b>	<b>963,121</b>	<b>979,837</b>	<b>996,395</b>



South Taranaki District Council

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense for Period Ended 31 December 2021

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	FY Revised Budget	Forecast
	2021-22	2021-22	2021-22	2021-22
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
<b>Revenue</b>				
<b>Revenue by Exchange Transactions</b>				
Rates - Water by Meter	3,639	4,718	9,436	9,531
Financial Revenue	7,356	4,538	9,087	9,087
<b>Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions</b>				
Rates	17,847	17,185	35,358	35,369
Fees & Charges	3,939	3,867	7,329	7,400
Gain on Derivatives Contract	5,099	0	0	5,099
Subsidies & Grants	4,543	5,822	11,863	12,213
Development and Financial Contributions	240	655	1,310	1,310
Other Revenue	9,727	3,589	4,369	14,474
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>52,389</b>	<b>40,373</b>	<b>78,752</b>	<b>94,482</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>				
Personnel Costs	8,023	8,262	16,605	16,741
Depreciation & Amortisation Expense	9,546	10,144	20,288	19,148
Finance Costs	2,641	2,458	4,916	4,800
Other Expenses	15,498	16,557	30,610	34,374
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>35,707</b>	<b>37,421</b>	<b>72,418</b>	<b>75,062</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) Before Tax</b>	<b>16,681</b>	<b>2,952</b>	<b>6,334</b>	<b>19,420</b>
Tax	0	0	0	0
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) After Tax</b>	<b>16,681</b>	<b>2,952</b>	<b>6,334</b>	<b>19,420</b>
Increase/Decrease in Revaluation Reserves				
Gain on Asset Revaluation	0	0	30,037	30,037
<b>Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expense for the Year</b>	<b>16,681</b>	<b>2,952</b>	<b>36,371</b>	<b>49,457</b>





South Taranaki District Council

Statement of Cashflow for Period Ended 31 December 2021

	YTD Actuals	Full Year Budget	Forecast
	2021-22	2021-22	2021-22
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
<b>Cash Flow from operating activities</b>			
<b>Cash will be provided from:</b>			
Rates	21,486	46,457	43,568
Dividends	20	0	20
Interest on Investments	1,581	1,897	1,879
Other Revenue	18,448	24,183	35,397
Regional Council Rates	2,099	2,200	2,100
	<b>43,634</b>	<b>74,737</b>	<b>82,964</b>
<b>Cash will be applied to</b>			
Payments to Suppliers & Employees	24,472	45,535	49,595
Agency Rates paid over	2,100	2,200	2,100
Provision for landfill aftercare	0	40	0
Interest paid on Loans	2,641	4,286	4,800
	<b>29,213</b>	<b>52,061</b>	<b>56,495</b>
<b>Net Cash from Operating Activities</b>	<b>14,421</b>	<b>22,676</b>	<b>26,469</b>
<b>Cash will be provided from:</b>			
Net cash inflow from investments	0	2,984	2,559
<b>Total Investing cash provided</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,984</b>	<b>2,559</b>
<b>Cash will be applied to:</b>			
Purchase and Development of Fixed Assets	13,725	56,663	44,750
Purchase of Investments	0	0	0
<b>Total Investing Cash Applied</b>	<b>13,725</b>	<b>56,663</b>	<b>44,750</b>
<b>Net Cash From Investing Activities</b>	<b>(13,725)</b>	<b>(53,679)</b>	<b>(42,191)</b>
<b>Cash Flows From Investing Activities</b>			
<b>Cash will be provided from:</b>			
Loans Raised	2,978	26,855	13,556
<b>Total Financing Cash Provided</b>	<b>2,978</b>	<b>26,855</b>	<b>13,556</b>
<b>Cash will be applied to:</b>			
Repayment of Loans	2,974	6,083	5,947
<b>Total Financing Cash Applied</b>	<b>2,974</b>	<b>6,083</b>	<b>5,947</b>
<b>Net Cash from Financing Activities</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>20,772</b>	<b>7,609</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash Held</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>(10,231)</b>	<b>(8,113)</b>
<b>Total Cash Resources at 1 July</b>	<b>16,703</b>	<b>12,528</b>	<b>16,703</b>
<b>Total Cash Resources at 30 June</b>	<b>17,404</b>	<b>2,297</b>	<b>8,590</b>

## South Taranaki District Council

## Funding Impact Statement for Whole of Council as at December 2021

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
<b>Sources of operating funding</b>					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	8,689	8,588	17,177	17,177	17,275
Targeted rates	12,796	13,314	27,617	27,617	27,625
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	2,891	3,206	6,246	6,764	7,139
Fees and charges	3,939	3,867	7,329	7,329	7,400
Interest and dividend from investments	7,356	4,538	9,087	9,087	9,087
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	1,648	1,270	2,142	2,142	3,883
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>37,320</b>	<b>34,784</b>	<b>69,598</b>	<b>70,116</b>	<b>72,409</b>
<b>Applications of operating funding</b>					
Payments to staff and suppliers	22,948	24,207	46,182	46,240	50,246
Finance costs	2,641	2,458	4,917	4,916	4,800
Internal charges and overheads applied	0	0	0	0	0
Other operating funding applications	572	611	975	975	868
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>26,161</b>	<b>27,277</b>	<b>52,073</b>	<b>52,130</b>	<b>55,914</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>	<b>11,159</b>	<b>7,507</b>	<b>17,526</b>	<b>17,986</b>	<b>16,495</b>
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	1,651	2,616	5,364	5,099	5,074
Development and financial contributions	240	655	1,310	1,310	1,310
Increase (decrease) in debt	(1,908)	9,523	19,045	19,045	7,607
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	8,079	2,319	2,227	2,227	10,591
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>8,062</b>	<b>15,112</b>	<b>27,945</b>	<b>27,681</b>	<b>24,582</b>
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>					
- To meet additional demand	269	3,573	8,949	7,147	4,123
- To improve the level of service	7,102	14,548	25,334	29,107	21,985
- To replace existing assets	6,353	11,519	22,381	23,225	18,643
Increase (decrease) in reserves	3,642	(1,584)	(4,187)	(3,461)	3,759
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	(357)	0	0
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>17,366</b>	<b>28,056</b>	<b>52,119</b>	<b>56,018</b>	<b>48,509</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C -D)</b>	<b>(9,304)</b>	<b>(12,944)</b>	<b>(24,174)</b>	<b>(28,337)</b>	<b>(23,927)</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>1,854</b>	<b>(5,438)</b>	<b>(6,648)</b>	<b>(10,352)</b>	<b>(7,432)</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	9,546	10,144	20,292	20,288	19,148

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Arts and Culture as at December 2021

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
<b>Sources of operating funding</b>					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	1,438	1,421	2,843	2,843	2,862
Targeted rates	0	0	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	35	16	41	41	60
Fees and charges	10	13	27	27	20
Internal charge and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	330	297	591	591	677
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>1,813</b>	<b>1,747</b>	<b>3,501</b>	<b>3,501</b>	<b>3,619</b>
<b>Applications of operating funding</b>					
Payments to staff and suppliers	1,046	1,045	2,078	2,078	2,073
Finance costs	15	12	24	24	24
Internal charges and overheads applied	545	525	1,029	1,029	1,078
Other operating funding applications	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>1,606</b>	<b>1,582</b>	<b>3,131</b>	<b>3,131</b>	<b>3,175</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>444</b>
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	(15)	23	45	45	(15)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>(15)</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>(15)</b>
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	2	0	0	0	0
- To replace existing assets	152	157	313	313	264
Increase (decrease) in reserves	38	32	102	102	165
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>429</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)</b>	<b>(207)</b>	<b>(166)</b>	<b>(370)</b>	<b>(370)</b>	<b>(444)</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>407</b>	<b>407</b>	<b>428</b>



**Arts and Culture**

For the period ending December 2021

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
<b>Expenditure</b>							
LibraryPlus	1,558,347	1,527,575	(30,772)	(2%)	3,033,606	3,091,415	
Arts and Culture	62,276	63,648	1,372	2%	123,138	120,425	
Heritage Services	199,671	194,048	(5,623)	(3%)	380,625	391,773	
<b>Total Operational Expenditure</b>	<b>1,820,294</b>	<b>1,785,271</b>	<b>(35,023)</b>	<b>(2%)</b>	<b>3,537,369</b>	<b>3,603,613</b>	
<b>Income</b>							
LibraryPlus	1,574,302	1,508,116	66,186	4%	2,997,027	3,113,778	
Arts and Culture	62,014	61,569	445	1%	123,138	124,028	
Heritage Services	176,492	177,812	(1,320)	(1%)	380,625	382,610	
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>1,812,808</b>	<b>1,747,497</b>	<b>65,311</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>3,500,790</b>	<b>3,620,416</b>	
<b>Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(7,486)</b>	<b>(37,774)</b>	<b>30,288</b>		<b>(36,579)</b>	<b>16,803</b>	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Coastal Structures as at December 2021

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
<b>Sources of operating funding</b>					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	62	62	124	124	124
Targeted rates	0	0	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0	0	0
Fees and charges	0	0	0	0	0
Internal charge and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	11	11	22	22	22
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>146</b>
<b>Applications of operating funding</b>					
Payments to staff and suppliers	3	33	66	66	66
Finance costs	5	12	23	23	10
Internal charges and overheads applied	36	11	22	22	72
Other operating funding applications	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>148</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>(2)</b>
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	(2)	312	623	623	242
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>242</b>
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	0	0	0	0	0
- To replace existing assets	22	359	658	718	327
Increase (decrease) in reserves	5	(30)	0	(60)	(87)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>658</b>	<b>658</b>	<b>240</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>(17)</b>	<b>(35)</b>	<b>(35)</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>238</b>



**Coastal Structures**  
For the period ending December 2021

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
<b>Expenditure</b>							
Coastal Structures	163,199	188,493	25,294	13%	376,858	386,256	Minimal maintenance required YTD
<b>Total Operational Expenditure</b>	<b>163,199</b>	<b>188,493</b>	<b>25,294</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>376,858</b>	<b>386,256</b>	
<b>Income</b>							
Coastal Structures	73,357	73,340	17	0%	146,680	146,713	
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>73,357</b>	<b>73,340</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>146,680</b>	<b>146,713</b>	
<b>Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(89,842)</b>	<b>(115,153)</b>	<b>25,311</b>		<b>(230,178)</b>	<b>(239,543)</b>	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Comm Development as at December 2021

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
<b>Sources of operating funding</b>					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	522	516	1,032	1,032	1,040
Targeted rates	0	0	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	277	0	0	0	525
Fees and charges	0	0	0	0	0
Internal charge and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	131	140	272	272	274
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>930</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>1,305</b>	<b>1,305</b>	<b>1,839</b>
<b>Applications of operating funding</b>					
Payments to staff and suppliers	446	163	327	327	916
Finance costs	25	19	37	37	37
Internal charges and overheads applied	145	132	262	262	294
Other operating funding applications	402	395	630	630	563
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>1,019</b>	<b>709</b>	<b>1,257</b>	<b>1,257</b>	<b>1,810</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>	<b>(89)</b>	<b>(52)</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	(28)	(21)	(41)	(41)	(28)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>(28)</b>	<b>(21)</b>	<b>(41)</b>	<b>(41)</b>	<b>(28)</b>
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	0	0	0	0	0
- To replace existing assets	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(117)	(73)	7	7	1
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>(117)</b>	<b>(73)</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>(48)</b>	<b>(48)</b>	<b>(29)</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>



**Community Development**  
For the period ending December 2021

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
<b>Expenditure</b>							
Community Development	617,225	349,005	(268,220)	(77%)	697,187	1,248,636	Overbudget due to MTFJ programme, offset by increased income
Community Support	401,735	360,284	(41,451)	(12%)	560,219	562,719	Overbudget due to timing of funding applications paid out. Expected to be at budget by year end
<b>Total Operational Expenditure</b>	<b>1,018,960</b>	<b>709,289</b>	<b>(309,671)</b>	<b>(44%)</b>	<b>1,257,406</b>	<b>1,811,355</b>	
<b>Income</b>							
Community Development	649,213	376,449	272,764	72%	744,681	1,278,412	MTFJ funding
Community Support	280,440	280,109	331	0%	560,219	560,881	
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>929,653</b>	<b>656,558</b>	<b>273,095</b>	<b>42%</b>	<b>1,304,900</b>	<b>1,839,293</b>	
<b>Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(89,307)</b>	<b>(52,731)</b>	<b>(36,576)</b>		<b>47,494</b>	<b>27,938</b>	



South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Community Facilities as at December 2021

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
<b>Sources of operating funding</b>					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	2,854	2,818	5,636	5,636	5,664
Targeted rates	0	0	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	6	7	7	7	7
Fees and charges	701	820	1,647	1,647	1,480
Internal charge and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	1,449	1,457	2,914	2,914	2,928
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>5,011</b>	<b>5,102</b>	<b>10,203</b>	<b>10,203</b>	<b>10,079</b>
<b>Applications of operating funding</b>					
Payments to staff and suppliers	2,768	3,219	5,995	5,995	6,074
Finance costs	508	416	831	831	831
Internal charges and overheads applied	741	743	1,448	1,448	1,608
Other operating funding applications	1	0	1	1	1
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>4,018</b>	<b>4,378</b>	<b>8,276</b>	<b>8,276</b>	<b>8,514</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>	<b>993</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>1,927</b>	<b>1,927</b>	<b>1,565</b>
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	(1,059)	241	481	481	76
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	33	17	32	32	36
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>(1,026)</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>112</b>
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	51	159	297	384	281
- To replace existing assets	360	1,159	2,196	2,338	1,714
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(444)	(336)	(53)	(281)	(318)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>(33)</b>	<b>982</b>	<b>2,440</b>	<b>2,440</b>	<b>1,677</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)</b>	<b>(993)</b>	<b>(724)</b>	<b>(1,927)</b>	<b>(1,927)</b>	<b>(1,565)</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	1,340	1,389	2,778	2,778	2,681



**Community Facilities**  
For the period ending December 2021

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
<b>Expenditure</b>							
Cemeteries	275,718	286,306	10,588	4%	571,518	573,849	
Halls	424,721	452,080	27,359	6%	830,180	804,045	
Parks, Reserves & Sportsgrounds	1,602,116	1,638,210	36,094	2%	3,217,184	3,302,070	
Rural Swimming Pools	251,116	374,754	123,638	33%	736,656	756,177	Underspent as covid restrictions delayed pools opening
TSB Hub	944,487	941,301	(3,186)	(0%)	1,838,075	1,950,947	
Public Toilets	258,267	274,671	16,404	6%	560,394	565,483	
Pensioner Housing	479,200	504,495	25,295	5%	794,024	792,598	
Pathways & Walkways	0	4,236	4,236	100%	8,437	0	
Campgrounds	141,024	165,060	24,036	15%	319,207	295,626	Underspent due to staff vacancies and lower reactive maintenence than expected YTD
Aquatic Centre	910,017	1,057,521	147,504	14%	2,071,736	2,048,397	Underspent YTD due to Covid restrictions reducing costs
Centennial Close	71,443	67,983	(3,460)	(5%)	106,612	105,911	
<b>Total Operational Expenditure</b>	<b>5,358,109</b>	<b>5,766,617</b>	<b>408,508</b>	<b>7%</b>	<b>11,054,023</b>	<b>11,195,103</b>	
<b>Income</b>							
Cemeteries	299,704	285,741	13,963	5%	565,080	573,458	
Halls	282,216	284,407	(2,191)	(1%)	568,195	563,303	
Parks, Reserves & Sportsgrounds	1,452,287	1,421,991	30,296	2%	2,841,481	2,885,722	
Rural Swimming Pools	342,455	355,293	(12,838)	(4%)	710,585	688,101	
TSB Hub	942,399	963,086	(20,687)	(2%)	1,933,195	1,936,995	
Public Toilets	272,657	270,351	2,306	1%	540,702	545,314	
Pensioner Housing	372,625	368,143	4,482	1%	736,286	750,836	
Pathways & Walkways	4,181	4,219	(38)	(1%)	8,437	8,363	
Campgrounds	110,925	122,578	(11,653)	(10%)	244,556	238,271	YTD income lower than budget due to seasonal timing.
Aquatic Centre	933,882	1,013,703	(79,821)	(8%)	2,027,406	1,867,763	Lower income due to Covid restrictions
Centennial Close	30,611	29,855	756	3%	59,710	57,323	
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>5,043,942</b>	<b>5,119,367</b>	<b>(75,425)</b>	<b>(1%)</b>	<b>10,235,633</b>	<b>10,115,449</b>	
<b>Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(314,167)</b>	<b>(647,250)</b>	<b>333,083</b>		<b>(818,390)</b>	<b>(1,079,654)</b>	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Corporate Activities as at December 2021

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
<b>Sources of operating funding</b>					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	39	47	94	94	94
Targeted rates	133	145	290	290	290
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	12	6	12	12	12
Fees and charges	299	328	647	647	654
Internal charge and overheads recovered	7,847	8,206	16,110	16,110	16,133
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	4,675	1,390	2,791	2,791	3,586
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>13,006</b>	<b>10,123</b>	<b>19,944</b>	<b>19,944</b>	<b>20,769</b>
<b>Applications of operating funding</b>					
Payments to staff and suppliers	6,360	6,671	12,585	12,980	13,313
Finance costs	199	172	344	344	344
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,802	1,917	3,764	3,764	3,253
Other operating funding applications	60	39	59	59	60
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>8,421</b>	<b>8,799</b>	<b>16,752</b>	<b>17,147</b>	<b>16,970</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>	<b>4,585</b>	<b>1,323</b>	<b>3,191</b>	<b>2,797</b>	<b>3,799</b>
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	240	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	1,110	174	348	348	2,110
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	4	8	8	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>1,350</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>2,110</b>
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	174	478	1,016	955	920
- To replace existing assets	378	1,084	1,699	2,136	2,057
Increase (decrease) in reserves	5,383	(60)	832	61	2,932
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>5,935</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>3,547</b>	<b>3,152</b>	<b>5,909</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)</b>	<b>(4,585)</b>	<b>(1,323)</b>	<b>(3,191)</b>	<b>(2,797)</b>	<b>(3,799)</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	481	607	1,214	1,214	1,035



**Corporate Activities**

For the period ending December 2021

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast
<b>Expenditure</b>						
Reallocated Overheads	8,901,929	9,406,531	504,602	5%	18,361,639	18,087,000
<b>Total Operational Expenditure</b>	<b>8,901,929</b>	<b>9,406,531</b>	<b>504,602</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>18,361,639</b>	<b>18,087,000</b>
<b>Income</b>						
Reallocated Overheads	13,245,853	10,126,501	3,119,352	31%	19,951,378	20,769,250
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>13,245,853</b>	<b>10,126,501</b>	<b>3,119,352</b>	<b>31%</b>	<b>19,951,378</b>	<b>20,769,250</b>
<b>Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>4,343,924</b>	<b>719,970</b>	<b>3,623,954</b>		<b>1,589,739</b>	<b>2,682,250</b>

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Democracy and Leadership as at December 2021

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
<b>Sources of operating funding</b>					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	1,393	1,377	2,754	2,754	2,774
Targeted rates	0	0	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0	0	0
Fees and charges	0	0	0	0	0
Internal charge and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	248	247	494	494	502
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>1,641</b>	<b>1,624</b>	<b>3,248</b>	<b>3,248</b>	<b>3,276</b>
<b>Applications of operating funding</b>					
Payments to staff and suppliers	776	607	1,133	1,133	1,195
Finance costs	1	0	1	1	1
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,044	1,070	2,108	2,108	2,172
Other operating funding applications	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>1,821</b>	<b>1,677</b>	<b>3,242</b>	<b>3,242</b>	<b>3,368</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>	<b>(181)</b>	<b>(53)</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>(92)</b>
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	0	0	0	0	0
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	0	0	0	0	0
- To replace existing assets	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(181)	(53)	7	7	(92)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>(181)</b>	<b>(53)</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>(92)</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>92</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>



**Democracy and Leadership**  
**For the period ending December 2021**

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
<b>Expenditure</b>							
Democracy and Leadership	1,824,628	1,680,781	(143,847)	(9%)	3,248,481	3,375,467	Overspent YTD due to timing of rates remissions
<b>Total Operational Expenditure</b>	<b>1,824,628</b>	<b>1,680,781</b>	<b>(143,847)</b>	<b>(9%)</b>	<b>3,248,481</b>	<b>3,375,467</b>	
<b>Income</b>							
Democracy and Leadership	1,640,862	1,624,240	16,622	1%	3,248,481	3,276,630	
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>1,640,862</b>	<b>1,624,240</b>	<b>16,622</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>3,248,481</b>	<b>3,276,630</b>	
<b>Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(183,766)</b>	<b>(56,541)</b>	<b>(127,225)</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>(98,837)</b>	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for District Economy as at December 2021

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
<b>Sources of operating funding</b>					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	583	577	1,153	1,153	1,153
Targeted rates	85	85	169	169	169
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	13	0	0	0	13
Fees and charges	42	54	102	102	136
Internal charge and overheads recovered	7	23	45	45	45
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	96	517	1,035	1,035	812
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>826</b>	<b>1,255</b>	<b>2,504</b>	<b>2,504</b>	<b>2,328</b>
<b>Applications of operating funding</b>					
Payments to staff and suppliers	454	559	1,095	1,095	1,183
Finance costs	133	146	292	292	267
Internal charges and overheads applied	177	169	334	334	501
Other operating funding applications	89	145	289	289	179
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>853</b>	<b>1,019</b>	<b>2,009</b>	<b>2,009</b>	<b>2,130</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>	<b>(27)</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>198</b>
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	(188)	670	1,340	1,340	891
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	1,800	0	0	0	1,800
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>1,612</b>	<b>670</b>	<b>1,340</b>	<b>1,340</b>	<b>2,691</b>
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	772	4,610	5,055	9,219	4,531
- To replace existing assets	0	28	57	57	0
Increase (decrease) in reserves	812	(3,732)	(3,277)	(7,441)	(1,642)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>1,585</b>	<b>906</b>	<b>1,835</b>	<b>1,835</b>	<b>2,889</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>(236)</b>	<b>(495)</b>	<b>(495)</b>	<b>(198)</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	24	219	438	438	40



**District Economy**  
For the period ending December 2021

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
<b>Expenditure</b>							
Economic Development	266,660	271,957	5,297	2%	539,401	570,620	
Hawera Town Coordinator	84,745	84,607	(138)	(0%)	169,213	169,213	
Tourism	352,653	431,658	79,005	18%	853,777	1,044,660	Underspent YTD primarily due to Covid restrictions for Events
Town Centre Strategy	166,821	426,643	259,822	61%	839,242	341,250	Underspent YTD due to low uptake of Commercial Assistance Package and Town Centre project taking longer than anticipated
<b>Total Operational Expenditure</b>	<b>870,879</b>	<b>1,214,865</b>	<b>343,986</b>	<b>28%</b>	<b>2,401,633</b>	<b>2,125,743</b>	
<b>Income</b>							
Economic Development	300,381	298,449	1,932	1%	596,897	600,751	
Hawera Town Coordinator	84,745	84,607	138	0%	169,213	169,213	
Tourism	433,782	429,468	4,314	1%	853,777	1,173,161	
Town Centre Strategy	1,800,250	419,620	1,380,630	329%	839,239	1,800,250	2nd instalment of 'shovel ready' funding received
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>2,619,158</b>	<b>1,232,144</b>	<b>1,387,014</b>	<b>113%</b>	<b>2,459,126</b>	<b>3,743,375</b>	
<b>Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1,748,279</b>	<b>17,279</b>	<b>1,731,000</b>		<b>57,493</b>	<b>1,617,632</b>	



South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Environmental Management as at December 2021

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
<b>Sources of operating funding</b>					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	361	357	715	715	717
Targeted rates	0	0	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0	0	0
Fees and charges	0	0	0	0	0
Internal charge and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	62	64	128	128	128
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>843</b>	<b>843</b>	<b>845</b>
<b>Applications of operating funding</b>					
Payments to staff and suppliers	178	241	472	481	445
Finance costs	1	1	3	3	1
Internal charges and overheads applied	60	55	110	110	149
Other operating funding applications	20	33	65	65	65
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>649</b>	<b>659</b>	<b>660</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>185</b>
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	32	40	80	80	91
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	12	12	12	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	35	49	98	98	98
- To replace existing assets	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in reserves	160	95	188	179	178
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>276</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)</b>	<b>(163)</b>	<b>(92)</b>	<b>(194)</b>	<b>(184)</b>	<b>(185)</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1</b>



**Environmental Management**  
For the period ending December 2021

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
<b>Expenditure</b>							
Environmental Policy	79,920	103,447	23,527	23%	206,893	196,516	Underspent primarily due to esplanade compensation costs now being coded to Planning
Emergency Management	155,314	139,587	(15,727)	(11%)	278,991	292,098	Overspent due to TEMO costs being higher than anticipated
Environment & Sustainability	24,415	89,634	65,219	73%	179,269	172,385	Underspent YTD due to evenly spread budget. Expected to be on track by year end
<b>Total Operational Expenditure</b>	<b>259,649</b>	<b>332,668</b>	<b>73,019</b>	<b>22%</b>	<b>665,153</b>	<b>660,999</b>	
<b>Income</b>							
Environmental Policy	181,871	180,712	1,159	1%	361,423	363,741	
Emergency Management	157,975	157,249	726	0%	314,497	315,950	
Environment & Sustainability	82,895	95,631	(12,736)	(13%)	179,269	165,790	YTD income lower than budget due to timing of capital contributions. Expected to be on track by year end.
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>422,741</b>	<b>433,592</b>	<b>(10,851)</b>	<b>(3%)</b>	<b>855,189</b>	<b>845,481</b>	
<b>Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>163,092</b>	<b>100,924</b>	<b>62,168</b>		<b>190,036</b>	<b>184,482</b>	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Regulatory Services as at December 2021

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
<b>Sources of operating funding</b>					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	575	568	1,136	1,136	1,146
Targeted rates	0	0	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0	0	0
Fees and charges	1,300	1,226	2,131	2,131	2,106
Internal charge and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	285	108	216	216	597
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>2,159</b>	<b>1,902</b>	<b>3,484</b>	<b>3,484</b>	<b>3,849</b>
<b>Applications of operating funding</b>					
Payments to staff and suppliers	1,378	926	2,221	1,818	2,723
Finance costs	6	8	17	17	11
Internal charges and overheads applied	618	587	1,171	1,171	1,531
Other operating funding applications	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>2,003</b>	<b>1,521</b>	<b>3,409</b>	<b>3,005</b>	<b>4,265</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>(416)</b>
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	(13)	72	144	144	140
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>(13)</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	6	92	146	143	143
- To replace existing assets	0	24	24	24	24
Increase (decrease) in reserves	138	336	48	455	(443)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>452</b>	<b>219</b>	<b>622</b>	<b>(276)</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)</b>	<b>(157)</b>	<b>(380)</b>	<b>(75)</b>	<b>(478)</b>	<b>416</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>29</b>



**Regulatory Services**  
For the period ending December 2021

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
<b>Expenditure</b>							
Licensing	206,992	189,629	(17,363)	(9%)	374,483	506,106	Overspent primarily due to unbudgeted contractor costs
Animal Services	362,607	342,601	(20,006)	(6%)	682,838	826,851	Overspent primarily due to unbudgeted contractor costs
Planning	647,814	354,592	(293,222)	(83%)	709,184	1,267,746	Overspent due to recoverable works (offset by income) and an increase in subdivisions requiring esplanade reserve compensation
Building Control	614,404	508,896	(105,508)	(21%)	989,881	1,264,895	Overspent due to use of contractors to keep up with processing demand
Parking	89,969	107,976	18,007	17%	214,006	197,806	Underspent due to savings in legal costs
Nuisance & Noise Control	98,923	52,323	(46,600)	(89%)	104,647	231,201	Overspent primarily due to unbudgeted after hours contractor costs
<b>Total Operational Expenditure</b>	<b>2,020,709</b>	<b>1,556,017</b>	<b>(464,692)</b>	<b>(30%)</b>	<b>3,075,039</b>	<b>4,294,605</b>	
<b>Income</b>							
Licensing	116,594	94,507	22,087	23%	189,014	189,014	Higher income due to more food verifications falling due than anticipated
Animal Services	620,261	528,824	91,437	17%	738,033	776,971	Higher income due to a significant increase in fines
Planning	629,835	445,368	184,467	41%	890,736	1,297,290	Higher income due to recoverable works
Building Control	561,979	539,540	22,439	4%	1,079,080	1,122,431	
Parking	229,451	289,988	(60,537)	(21%)	579,977	458,902	Less income due to covid and government waivers around WOFs and registrations
Nuisance & Noise Control	1,342	3,338	(1,996)	(60%)	6,675	5,621	
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>2,159,462</b>	<b>1,901,565</b>	<b>257,897</b>	<b>14%</b>	<b>3,483,515</b>	<b>3,850,229</b>	
<b>Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>138,753</b>	<b>345,548</b>	<b>(206,795)</b>		<b>408,476</b>	<b>(444,376)</b>	

7

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Roading and Footpaths as at December 2021

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
<b>Sources of operating funding</b>					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	26	18	36	36	35
Targeted rates	3,107	3,060	6,121	6,121	6,120
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	2,548	3,178	6,119	6,637	6,522
Fees and charges	149	70	140	140	140
Internal charge and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	987	1,049	2,089	2,089	2,099
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>6,816</b>	<b>7,375</b>	<b>14,504</b>	<b>15,022</b>	<b>14,916</b>
<b>Applications of operating funding</b>					
Payments to staff and suppliers	4,723	5,509	10,986	11,044	10,964
Finance costs	97	129	259	259	194
Internal charges and overheads applied	136	196	382	382	274
Other operating funding applications	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>4,956</b>	<b>5,835</b>	<b>11,628</b>	<b>11,684</b>	<b>11,432</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>	<b>1,860</b>	<b>1,540</b>	<b>2,876</b>	<b>3,338</b>	<b>3,484</b>
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	1,651	2,616	5,364	5,099	5,074
Development and financial contributions	0	127	253	253	253
Increase (decrease) in debt	(72)	1,048	2,096	2,096	(72)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	3,500	0	0	0	5,647
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>5,079</b>	<b>3,791</b>	<b>7,713</b>	<b>7,448</b>	<b>10,902</b>
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>					
- To meet additional demand	26	542	1,085	1,085	50
- To improve the level of service	4,552	4,971	11,339	9,941	9,941
- To replace existing assets	1,956	3,046	7,700	6,093	6,093
Increase (decrease) in reserves	405	(3,228)	(9,534)	(6,333)	(1,698)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>6,939</b>	<b>5,331</b>	<b>10,589</b>	<b>10,786</b>	<b>14,386</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)</b>	<b>(1,860)</b>	<b>(1,540)</b>	<b>(2,876)</b>	<b>(3,338)</b>	<b>(3,484)</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	<b>3,645</b>	<b>3,711</b>	<b>7,426</b>	<b>7,422</b>	<b>7,289</b>



**Roading & Footpaths**  
For the period ending December 2021

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
<b>Expenditure</b>							
Roading	8,503,864	9,279,904	776,040	8%	18,546,144	18,302,431	Underspent due to less drainage work required YTD and timing of operational projects. Expected to be on track by year end.
Regional Road Safety	97,407	265,652	168,245	63%	560,000	418,850	Underspent due to lower delivery of programmes as a result of covid restrictions, staff absences and vacancies
<b>Total Operational Expenditure</b>	<b>8,601,271</b>	<b>9,545,556</b>	<b>944,285</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>19,106,144</b>	<b>18,721,281</b>	
<b>Income</b>							
Roading	11,967,285	9,860,388	2,106,897	21%	19,814,171	25,469,704	2nd instalment of 'shovel ready' funding received
Regional Road Safety	0	256,750	(256,750)	(100%)	560,000	420,000	No income YTD. Invoices will be raised in Q3 & Q4
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>11,967,285</b>	<b>10,117,138</b>	<b>1,850,147</b>	<b>18%</b>	<b>20,374,171</b>	<b>25,889,704</b>	
<b>Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3,366,014</b>	<b>571,582</b>	<b>2,794,432</b>		<b>1,268,027</b>	<b>7,168,423</b>	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Solid Waste as at December 2021

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
<b>Sources of operating funding</b>					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	280	276	551	551	558
Targeted rates	807	802	1,604	1,604	1,613
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0	0	0
Fees and charges	871	721	1,442	1,442	1,727
Internal charge and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	490	368	735	735	708
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>2,448</b>	<b>2,166</b>	<b>4,332</b>	<b>4,332</b>	<b>4,606</b>
<b>Applications of operating funding</b>					
Payments to staff and suppliers	1,839	1,794	3,591	3,591	4,243
Finance costs	64	56	112	112	112
Internal charges and overheads applied	238	227	450	450	489
Other operating funding applications	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>2,141</b>	<b>2,077</b>	<b>4,153</b>	<b>4,153</b>	<b>4,844</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>(238)</b>
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	(88)	47	94	94	211
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>(88)</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>211</b>
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	11	39	194	200	191
- To replace existing assets	45	72	101	138	132
Increase (decrease) in reserves	163	25	(22)	(65)	(349)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>219</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>(27)</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)</b>	<b>(307)</b>	<b>(89)</b>	<b>(179)</b>	<b>(179)</b>	<b>238</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>95</b>



**Solid Waste**  
For the period ending December 2021

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
<b>Expenditure</b>							
Solid Waste Collection	934,635	963,759	29,124	3%	1,927,056	2,134,005	
Solid Waste Disposal	1,253,808	1,167,476	(86,332)	(7%)	2,334,127	2,804,995	Overspent primarily due to higher than anticipated contractor costs (offset by income) and higher than anticipated materials and services costs for Waste Minimisation
<b>Total Operational Expenditure</b>	<b>2,188,443</b>	<b>2,131,235</b>	<b>(57,208)</b>	<b>(3%)</b>	<b>4,261,183</b>	<b>4,939,000</b>	
<b>Income</b>							
Solid Waste Collection	1,061,400	939,960	121,440	13%	1,879,920	1,889,830	Higher income due to timing of greenwaste sticker income
Solid Waste Disposal	1,386,490	1,226,047	160,443	13%	2,452,094	2,717,686	Higher income due to higher than anticipated waste volumes being charged
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>2,447,890</b>	<b>2,166,007</b>	<b>281,883</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>4,332,014</b>	<b>4,607,516</b>	
<b>Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>259,447</b>	<b>34,772</b>	<b>224,675</b>		<b>70,831</b>	<b>(331,484)</b>	



South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Stormwater as at December 2021

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
<b>Sources of operating funding</b>					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	557	551	1,102	1,102	1,107
Targeted rates	4	4	9	9	9
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0	0	0
Fees and charges	6	1	1	1	7
Internal charge and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	96	99	198	198	199
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>663</b>	<b>655</b>	<b>1,309</b>	<b>1,309</b>	<b>1,322</b>
<b>Applications of operating funding</b>					
Payments to staff and suppliers	124	153	224	224	224
Finance costs	74	77	154	154	149
Internal charges and overheads applied	171	185	365	365	353
Other operating funding applications	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>743</b>	<b>743</b>	<b>726</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>239</b>	<b>566</b>	<b>566</b>	<b>596</b>
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	159	319	319	319
Increase (decrease) in debt	335	732	1,464	1,464	650
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	159	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>1,050</b>	<b>1,783</b>	<b>1,783</b>	<b>969</b>
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>					
- To meet additional demand	42	596	1,196	1,193	519
- To improve the level of service	46	148	255	295	128
- To replace existing assets	554	508	905	1,016	442
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(15)	38	(7)	(155)	476
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>628</b>	<b>1,290</b>	<b>2,349</b>	<b>2,349</b>	<b>1,565</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)</b>	<b>(293)</b>	<b>(239)</b>	<b>(566)</b>	<b>(566)</b>	<b>(596)</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>689</b>	<b>689</b>	<b>676</b>



**Stormwater**

For the period ending December 2021

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
<b>Expenditure</b>							
Stormwater	707,910	756,343	48,433	6%	1,424,954	1,395,684	
Eltham Drainage	452	3,503	(3,051)	(87%)	7,004	7,047	
<b>Total Operational Expenditure</b>	<b>708,362</b>	<b>759,846</b>	<b>51,484</b>	<b>7%</b>	<b>1,431,958</b>	<b>1,402,731</b>	
<b>Income</b>							
Stormwater	659,147	809,654	(150,507)	(19%)	1,619,308	1,632,466	Income lower than budget due delay in receiving financial contributions from Hawera Business Park
Eltham Drainage	4,313	4,336	(23)	(1%)	8,672	8,672	
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>663,460</b>	<b>813,990</b>	<b>(150,530)</b>	<b>(18%)</b>	<b>1,627,980</b>	<b>1,641,138</b>	
<b>Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(44,902)</b>	<b>54,144</b>	<b>(99,046)</b>		<b>196,022</b>	<b>238,407</b>	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Wastewater as at December 2021

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
<b>Sources of operating funding</b>					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	0	0	0	0	0
Targeted rates	2,692	2,685	5,370	5,370	5,370
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0	0	0
Fees and charges	507	588	1,175	1,175	1,036
Internal charge and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	0	2	4	4	4
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>3,200</b>	<b>3,275</b>	<b>6,549</b>	<b>6,549</b>	<b>6,410</b>
<b>Applications of operating funding</b>					
Payments to staff and suppliers	1,519	1,776	3,327	3,327	3,801
Finance costs	601	546	1,092	1,092	1,092
Internal charges and overheads applied	402	543	1,075	1,075	608
Other operating funding applications	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>2,522</b>	<b>2,865</b>	<b>5,494</b>	<b>5,494</b>	<b>5,501</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>410</b>	<b>1,055</b>	<b>1,055</b>	<b>909</b>
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	82	164	164	164
Increase (decrease) in debt	(988)	1,913	3,826	3,826	1,605
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	1,066	590	640	640	1,066
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>2,585</b>	<b>4,630</b>	<b>4,630</b>	<b>2,835</b>
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>					
- To meet additional demand	26	307	615	615	451
- To improve the level of service	769	1,231	2,073	2,492	1,828
- To replace existing assets	496	1,308	2,562	2,632	1,931
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(536)	148	435	(53)	(466)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>756</b>	<b>2,995</b>	<b>5,685</b>	<b>5,685</b>	<b>3,744</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)</b>	<b>(678)</b>	<b>(410)</b>	<b>(1,055)</b>	<b>(1,055)</b>	<b>(909)</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>782</b>	<b>1,565</b>	<b>1,565</b>	<b>1,540</b>



**Wastewater**

For the period ending December 2021

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
<b>Expenditure</b>							
Wastewater	3,291,917	3,646,849	354,932	10%	7,058,381	7,041,294	Underspent primarily due to lower than anticipated maintenance costs YTD
<b>Total Operational Expenditure</b>	<b>3,291,917</b>	<b>3,646,849</b>	<b>354,932</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>7,058,381</b>	<b>7,041,294</b>	
<b>Income</b>							
Wastewater	4,265,755	3,946,628	319,127	8%	7,353,256	7,640,140	Higher income due to Tranche 1 Funding
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>4,265,755</b>	<b>3,946,628</b>	<b>319,127</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>7,353,256</b>	<b>7,640,140</b>	
<b>Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>973,838</b>	<b>299,779</b>	<b>674,059</b>		<b>294,875</b>	<b>598,846</b>	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Water Supply as at December 2021

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
<b>Sources of operating funding</b>					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	0	0	0	0	0
Targeted rates	5,968	6,533	14,054	14,054	14,054
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0	0	0
Fees and charges	53	47	94	94	94
Internal charge and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	144	217	435	435	435
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>6,165</b>	<b>6,797</b>	<b>14,583</b>	<b>14,583</b>	<b>14,583</b>
<b>Applications of operating funding</b>					
Payments to staff and suppliers	1,787	2,053	3,771	3,771	4,161
Finance costs	912	863	1,725	1,725	1,725
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,283	1,328	2,645	2,645	2,663
Other operating funding applications	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>3,982</b>	<b>4,244</b>	<b>8,142</b>	<b>8,142</b>	<b>8,549</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>	<b>2,183</b>	<b>2,554</b>	<b>6,442</b>	<b>6,442</b>	<b>6,034</b>
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	287	574	574	574
Increase (decrease) in debt	(1,991)	4,513	9,026	9,026	1,706
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	1,680	1,536	1,602	1,602	2,042
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>(311)</b>	<b>6,336</b>	<b>11,202</b>	<b>11,202</b>	<b>4,322</b>
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>					
- To meet additional demand	174	2,127	6,053	4,255	3,103
- To improve the level of service	684	2,773	4,860	5,380	3,924
- To replace existing assets	2,390	3,774	6,167	7,760	5,659
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(1,376)	215	563	249	(2,330)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>1,872</b>	<b>8,890</b>	<b>17,644</b>	<b>17,644</b>	<b>10,356</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)</b>	<b>(2,183)</b>	<b>(2,554)</b>	<b>(6,442)</b>	<b>(6,442)</b>	<b>(6,034)</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	<b>2,544</b>	<b>2,660</b>	<b>5,319</b>	<b>5,319</b>	<b>5,088</b>



**Water Supply**  
For the period ending December 2021

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
<b>Expenditure</b>							
Urban Water Supply	4,241,879	4,595,268	353,389	8%	8,985,801	8,873,343	Underspent primarily due to chemical and consultant costs being lower than anticipated YTD
Waimate West Water Supply	2,232,045	2,250,199	18,154	1%	4,363,540	4,663,432	
Nukumarū Water Supply	51,902	57,675	5,773	10%	111,649	100,506	
<b>Total Operational Expenditure</b>	<b>6,525,826</b>	<b>6,903,142</b>	<b>377,316</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>13,460,990</b>	<b>13,637,281</b>	
<b>Income</b>							
Urban Water Supply	4,273,466	5,283,854	(1,010,388)	(19%)	10,490,471	10,490,471	Income lower than budget due to delay in receiving financial contributions from Hawera Business Park and Tranche 1 Funding
Waimate West Water Supply	3,571,264	3,336,537	234,727	7%	6,269,075	6,709,075	
Nukumarū Water Supply	0	0	0	0%	0	0	
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>7,844,730</b>	<b>8,620,391</b>	<b>(775,661)</b>	<b>(9%)</b>	<b>16,759,546</b>	<b>17,199,546</b>	
<b>Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1,318,904</b>	<b>1,717,249</b>	<b>(398,345)</b>		<b>3,298,556</b>	<b>3,562,265</b>	



**Consolidated Capital Expenditure Statement  
For the period ending December 2021**

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	CARRY FORWARDS	
						2022/23	2023/24 and onwards
14 - Corporate Activities	551,165	1,561,135	2,714,895	3,091,310	2,976,456	95,527	0
17 - Arts and Culture	153,782	156,523	313,047	313,047	264,231	25,800	0
18 - Community Facilities	411,404	1,317,954	2,493,341	2,721,393	1,995,271	637,846	13,416
19 - District Economy	772,329	4,638,065	5,111,672	9,276,131	4,531,955	4,768,238	0
21 - Regulatory Services	5,526	115,882	170,212	166,960	166,906	0	0
22 - Water Supply	3,247,910	8,674,411	17,080,580	17,395,298	12,686,914	4,725,026	0
24 - Stormwater	642,787	1,251,894	2,356,162	2,503,788	1,089,746	1,414,042	0
25 - Wastewater	1,291,955	2,846,986	5,249,965	5,738,644	4,210,785	1,544,800	0
26 - Solid Waste	56,099	110,722	295,115	338,479	322,579	15,900	0
27 - Coastal Structures	22,200	358,906	657,675	717,812	327,600	390,212	0
32 - Environmental Management	35,196	48,760	97,520	97,520	97,520	0	0
23 - Roading and Footpaths	6,534,388	8,559,298	20,123,052	17,118,596	16,084,019	1,034,578	0
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>13,724,740</b>	<b>29,640,537</b>	<b>56,663,233</b>	<b>59,478,978</b>	<b>44,753,981</b>	<b>14,651,969</b>	<b>13,416</b>



**Capital Projects for Arts and Culture**  
For the period ending December 2021

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	CARRY FORWARD		Reason	Comments
									2022/23	2023/24		
<b>LibraryPlus</b>												
15262 - Opunake heatpump replacement	Opunake	3,928	11,068	7,140	65%	22,136	22,136	0				Replacement not required this financial year
19441 - Replacement of large TV screen	District	120	0	(120)	(100%)	0	0	120				
19448 - LibraryPlus Furniture - District Wide	District	10,796	11,177	381	3%	22,353	22,353	22,353				Used as required
62201 - Adults Non Fiction	District	30,202	27,973	(2,228)	(8%)	55,947	55,947	55,947				On track across all book budgets
62202 - Adults Fiction	District	45,180	37,125	(8,055)	(22%)	74,250	74,250	67,860				On track across all book budgets
62203 - Large Print	District	11,665	17,134	5,469	32%	34,268	34,268	34,268				On track across all book budgets
62204 - Childrens	District	19,608	25,700	6,093	24%	51,401	51,401	51,401				On track across all book budgets
62205 - Graphics	District	5,495	2,580	(2,915)	(113%)	5,160	5,160	5,495				On track across all book budgets
62206 - Adult Graphic Novels	District	1,975	0	(1,975)	(100%)	0	0	1,975				On track across all book budgets
62211 - E-books	District	24,812	10,866	(13,947)	(128%)	21,732	21,732	24,812				On track across all book budgets
62212 - Te Ramanui book purchases	District	0	12,900	12,900	100%	25,800	25,800	0	25,800		Building delayed	
<b>Total Expenditure for LibraryPlus</b>		<b>153,782</b>	<b>156,523</b>	<b>2,742</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>313,047</b>	<b>313,047</b>	<b>264,231</b>	<b>25,800</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>Total Capital Projects for Arts and Culture</b>		<b>153,782</b>	<b>156,523</b>	<b>2,742</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>313,047</b>	<b>313,047</b>	<b>264,231</b>	<b>25,800</b>	<b>0</b>		

**Capital Projects for Coastal Structures**  
For the period ending December 2021

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	CARRY FORWARD		Reason	Comments
									2022/23	2023/24		
<b>Coastal Structures</b>												
15341 - Patea Moles Renewals	Patea	0	144,671	144,671	100%	245,143	289,341	50,000	239,341			Awaiting hydrographic survey in late January 2022, result will be used to determine which section of the mole will need repairs. Expected only consultant fees this FY and construction to happen next FY. FY 2021-2022: Completion of design, tendering. FY 2022-2023: Construction.
15342 - Coastal Structures Assets Renewals	District	7,650	52,971	45,321	86%	97,520	105,942	30,000	75,942			To go towards Patea moles PJ 15341; and possibly Patea Jetty (View Platform) repairs under PJ 22140.
15427 - Waihi Beach Access Improvements	Hawera	7,147	49,965	42,817	86%	92,411	99,929	25,000	74,929			FY 2021-2022: Consent application and design only. FY 2022-2023: Tender and construction.
22069 - Middleton Bay - seawall renewals	Opunake	0	2,650	2,650	100%	5,300	5,300	5,300				To be used as required for storm damage
22070 - Opunake Beach - retaining wall renewal	Opunake	7,403	106,000	98,597	93%	212,000	212,000	212,000				On track. Design underway, materials being ordered
22073 - Carlyle-Mana Bay - rockwall renewals	Opunake	0	2,650	2,650	100%	5,300	5,300	5,300				As required. Remainder to go towards Patea Jetty
<b>Total Expenditure for Coastal Structures</b>		<b>22,200</b>	<b>358,906</b>	<b>336,706</b>	<b>94%</b>	<b>657,675</b>	<b>717,812</b>	<b>327,600</b>	<b>390,212</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>Total Capital Projects for Coastal Structures</b>		<b>22,200</b>	<b>358,906</b>	<b>336,706</b>	<b>94%</b>	<b>657,675</b>	<b>717,812</b>	<b>327,600</b>	<b>390,212</b>	<b>0</b>		



**Capital Projects for Community Facilities**  
For the period ending December 2021

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	CARRY FORWARD		Reason	Comments
									2022/23	2023/24		
<b>Cemeteries</b>												
13223 - Hawera cemetery - design extension, roadworks & drainage	Hawera	632	45,000	44,368	99%	75,000	90,000	75,000				Resource Consent process underway to re-designate land for cemetery use . Do not expect to require all funding
19382 - Hawera Cemetery - Replace concrete driveway on East Side	Hawera	0	10,608	10,608	100%	21,217	21,217	21,217				Awaiting quotes from contractors
19390 - Waihi Cemetery - Investigation to enable future expansion	Hawera	3,653	4,425	772	17%	5,170	8,850	8,850				Awaiting report from Archaeologist
22090 - Cemetery mats renewals	District	870	1,290	420	33%	2,580	2,580	2,580				Deposit paid - awaiting delivery of mats
22091 - New concrete berms	District	446	4,128	3,682	89%	8,256	8,256	8,256				As required across district cemeteries
22092 - Opunake Cemetery extension	Opunake	0	12,900	12,900	100%	25,800	25,800	25,800				Area surveyed and some boundary planting competed
22094 - Kaponga Cemetery entrance renewal	Kaponga	0	10,320	10,320	100%	15,480	15,480	15,480				Contractor quotes sought. Anticipate Q3 work
<b>Total Expenditure for Cemeteries</b>		<b>5,601</b>	<b>88,671</b>	<b>83,071</b>	<b>94%</b>	<b>153,503</b>	<b>172,183</b>	<b>157,183</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>Halls</b>												
13248 - Replace vinyl & carpet - Eltham Town Hall	Eltham	0	25,460	25,460	100%	50,920	50,920		50,920			Defer to 2022/2023 to be done on completion of earthquake strengthening and external cladding projects.
15190 - Manaia Hall - Refurbishment	Manaia	5,649	144,000	138,351	96%	288,000	288,000	20,000	268,000			Initial high level cost estimate report received. Community engagement required. Physical works likely in 2022/2023
15195 - Hawera Community centre Roof	Hawera	65,014	35,844	(29,171)	(81%)	74,725	71,687	65,014				Project complete
15215 - ElthamTown Hall Replace Cladding and Scaffolding	Eltham	0	111,388	111,388	100%	222,776	222,776	0	222,776			Defer to 2022/2023 to be done in conjunction with PJ 22098 Earthquake strengthening
19416 - Normanby Hall - Vinyl Replacement	Normanby	0	13,416	13,416	100%	13,416	13,416	0		13,416		Defer to future year. No immediate requirement for vinyl replacement
21016 - Normanby Hall - Replace shower vinyl, new extractor fans	Normanby	0	951	951	100%	0	1,902	0				Project complete No further expenditure
22095 - Upgrade Kaponga Hall lights to LED	Kaponga	0	4,128	4,128	100%	4,128	4,128	4,128				Electrical contractor quotes being sought
22097 - Community Centre - drapes in Lounges	Hawera	0	0	0	0%	15,480	15,480	15,480				Quotes accepted. Work to start early Q3
22098 - Eltham Town Hall Building Compliance	Eltham	0	0	0	0%	30,960	30,960	30,960				Consultant engineer engaged. Reports with designs expected in Q4
22099 - Community Centre - replace tables	Hawera	4,041	4,128	87	2%	4,128	4,128	4,041				Project complete
22100 - Normanby Hall security lighting	Normanby	505	2,580	2,075	80%	2,580	2,580	505				Project complete
22137 - District Halls - installation of grease traps	District	2,654	23,502	20,848	89%	0	47,000	47,000				Consents issued. Contractor engaged. Project underway Q3.
<b>Total Expenditure for Halls</b>		<b>77,863</b>	<b>365,397</b>	<b>287,533</b>	<b>79%</b>	<b>707,113</b>	<b>752,977</b>	<b>187,128</b>	<b>541,696</b>	<b>13,416</b>		
<b>Parks, Reserves &amp; Sportsgrounds</b>												
14230 - Centennial Close LEASED CAPEX	District	2,648	2,058	(591)	(29%)	0	4,115	4,511				
15112 - All Playgrounds - Softfall	District	19,061	34,032	14,972	44%	38,108	68,065	68,065				Delivery complete. Spreading of materials st to be undertaken
15189 - Horticultural Renewals	Opunake	7,192	11,094	3,902	35%	22,188	22,188	22,188				As required
19440 - Parks Furniture - District Wide	District	0	2,064	2,064	100%	4,128	4,128	4,128				As required
19470 - Playground Upgrades - District Wide	District	27,724	60,981	33,258	55%	121,963	121,963	121,963				McGuire Street playground installed. Awaiting invoices. Bowen Cres playground expected Q4
19480 - Fence Replacement - District Wide	District	1,800	4,128	2,328	56%	8,256	8,256	8,256				As required
19485 - District Park Signage Replacement and Refurbishment	District	0	1,548	1,548	100%	3,096	3,096	3,096				As required
19486 - Bridger Park - Mobility Access to lower park area	Eltham	21,800	10,608	(11,192)	(105%)	21,217	21,217	21,800				Project complete
19488 - Taylor Park - Dog leash free fencing	Eltham	7,151	7,660	509	7%	10,320	15,320	7,151				Project complete. No further expenditure expected
19491 - Hawera Self Contained Camper - Dump Site	Hawera	0	2,598	2,598	100%	0	5,197		5,197		Suitable site to be identified	
19493 - Stan Lay Entrance Driveway Re-seal	Hawera	0	10,509	10,509	100%	0	21,017	0				Project completed end of previous financial year. No further costs expected.

Ordinary Council - Reports

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	CARRY FORWARD		Reason	Comments
									2022/23	2023/24		
20019 - York St, Patea - clean up vacant land to improve river acces	Patea	0	500	500	100%	0	1,000	1,000				Awaiting contractor to remove log from river
21014 - Aotea Park, Waverley - Basketball Hoop	Waverley	2,060	3,220	1,160	36%	0	6,440	2,060				Project complete. Costs over two financial years
22106 - Te Ngutu o Te Manu footbridge	Manaiā	0	0	0	0%	10,320	10,320	10,320				Yet to start
22108 - Bridger Park - Bridge Renewal	Eltham	0	0	0	0%	5,160	5,160	36,960				Refurbishment work underway. Funding being brought forward from 2022/2023 for physical work.
22110 - Dallison Park - Concrete around grandstand	Waverley	0	7,740	7,740	100%	7,740	7,740	7,740				Yet to start
22113 - Bridger Park - Lighting upgrade	Eltham	0	8,256	8,256	100%	8,256	8,256	8,256				Contractor instructed to proceed
22114 - Bin Replacements 2021-2031 District-wide	District	0	1,858	1,858	100%	3,715	3,715	3,715				As required
22115 - Lake Rotokare - water supply upgrade	Eltham	0	7,224	7,224	100%	7,224	7,224	7,224				Order issued for plumbing work
22116 - Lake Rotokare - Boat Ramp retaining repairs	Eltham	0	5,160	5,160	100%	5,160	5,160	0	5,160			Yet to start. Engineering report required
22117 - Opunake BMX Track re-development	Opunake	0	3,612	3,612	100%	3,612	3,612	0				Not required. Development of area not supported by hapū
<b>Total Expenditure for Parks, Reserves &amp; Sportsgrounds</b>		<b>89,436</b>	<b>184,851</b>	<b>95,415</b>	<b>52%</b>	<b>280,464</b>	<b>353,189</b>	<b>338,433</b>	<b>10,357</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>Rural Swimming Pools</b>												
15038 - Rural Pools Eltham - Replace Shade Cloths on 6 yearly cycle	Eltham	0	3,250	3,250	100%	6,500	6,500		3,500			Defer to 2021/2022. current shades are adequate
15043 - Rural Pools Eltham - Replace external wall cladding on	Eltham	25,720	21,537	(4,183)	(19%)	44,716	43,075	43,075				Project underway - Near complete. Awaiting floor vinyl
15071 - Rural Pools Manaiā - Staged major upgrade over 3 years	Manaiā	93,576	154,881	61,306	40%	323,899	309,763	309,763				Project underway - solar installation to complete. awaiting invoices
22127 - Rural Pools - Plant Renewals LTP21-31	District	6,812	15,480	8,668	56%	30,960	30,960	30,960				As required
<b>Total Expenditure for Rural Swimming Pools</b>		<b>126,108</b>	<b>195,149</b>	<b>69,041</b>	<b>35%</b>	<b>406,075</b>	<b>390,298</b>	<b>383,798</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>TSB Hub</b>												
22012 - TSB Hub LTP 21-31 Capital Renewals	Hawera	40,493	25,800	(14,693)	(57%)	51,600	51,600	51,600				Underway. Renewals as required
22017 - Complete Sound System Upgrade	Hawera	0	30,960	30,960	100%	30,960	30,960	30,960				Work underway.
22023 - Recladding of Cricket Pavilion	Hawera	0	0	0	0%	30,960	30,960	30,960				Work expected to occur Q3
<b>Total Expenditure for TSB Hub</b>		<b>40,493</b>	<b>56,760</b>	<b>16,267</b>	<b>29%</b>	<b>113,520</b>	<b>113,520</b>	<b>113,520</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>Public Toilets</b>												
19581 - Opunake Recreation Ground - Replace Toilets	Hawera	12,950	106,083	93,133	88%	202,167	212,167	212,167				Consents approved. Tenders close early February
19768 - Ablution Pod - Nowells Lakes	District	0	10,650	10,650	100%	21,301	21,301	21,301				Negotiations underway
22124 - Aotea Park - renew water line to toilets	Wai inu	0	2,580	2,580	100%	2,580	2,580	2,580				Yet to start
22139 - Stent Road toilets - Replace water pump	Opunake	1,384	0	(1,384)	(100%)	0	0	1,384				Unbudgeted. PJ generated to capitalise pump replacement
<b>Total Expenditure for Public Toilets</b>		<b>14,334</b>	<b>119,314</b>	<b>104,980</b>	<b>88%</b>	<b>226,048</b>	<b>236,048</b>	<b>237,432</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>Pensioner Housing</b>												
13401 - Pensioner housing renewals	Patea	6,593	140,000	133,407	95%	280,000	280,000	280,000				Ongoing
22135 - Pensioner housing capital upgrades	Patea	3,529	0	(3,529)	(100%)	0	0	3,529				
<b>Total Expenditure for Pensioner Housing</b>		<b>10,121</b>	<b>140,000</b>	<b>129,879</b>	<b>93%</b>	<b>280,000</b>	<b>280,000</b>	<b>283,529</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		

Ordinary Council - Reports

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	CARRY FORWARD		Reason	Comments
									2022/23	2023/24		
<b>Campgrounds</b>												
19272 - Hawera Holiday Park - furniture and chattels renewals	Hawera	2,158	1,651	(507)	(31%)	3,302	3,302	3,302				New outdoor furniture purchased
19477 - Opunake Beach Holiday Park - Garage & Storage Facilities	Opunake	0	35,987	35,987	100%	71,973	71,973		71,973			Awaiting resource consent
19481 - Opunake Beach Holiday Park - Drainage	Opunake	0	8,375	8,375	100%	0	16,749	16,749				
19494 - Waiinu Beach - New Drainage	Wai inu Beach	1,732	10,170	8,438	83%	41,331	41,331	41,331				Underway in conjunction with new road project
19750 - Hawera Holiday Park - Replace carpet and vinyl	Hawera	0	0	0	0%	36,120	36,120	36,120				Underway. Expect to complete Q4
22077 - Opunake Beach Holiday Park Plant Replacement LTP21-31	Opunake	0	4,128	4,128	100%	8,256	8,256	8,256				
22118 - Hwa Holiday Pk - replace washing machines/dryer	Hawera	3,344	4,644	1,300	28%	4,644	4,644	3,344				Project complete
22120 - Waverley Beach amenities upgrade	Waverley	0	10,320	10,320	100%	51,600	51,600	51,600				Yet to start. For design and consents in current year
22121 - Waverley Beach amenities effluent field	Waverley	0	10,320	10,320	100%	10,320	10,320	0	10,320			Reassess need for project
22122 - Patea Dam boundary fence	Patea	0	6,192	6,192	100%	6,192	6,192	6,192				Not yet started
22123 - Hawera Holiday Park - external water taps for sites	Hawera	0	5,160	5,160	100%	5,160	5,160	5,160				Tap locations identified. Physical works to start Q3/Q4 post holiday period
<b>Total Expenditure for Campgrounds</b>		<b>7,234</b>	<b>96,946</b>	<b>89,712</b>	<b>93%</b>	<b>238,898</b>	<b>255,647</b>	<b>172,054</b>	<b>82,293</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>Aquatic Centre</b>												
13461 - PowerCo AC Plant renewals	Hawera	22,538	15,000	(7,538)	(50%)	0	30,000	30,000				Self banded chlorine tanks awaiting installation of plant room 3 tank
15081 - Aquatic Centre - Remove old & install new plaster/tile	Hawera	0	24,906	24,906	100%	0	49,811	0				Works completed previous FY
22125 - Aquatic Centre - Plant Renewals LTP21-31	Hawera	13,202	30,960	17,758	57%	61,920	61,920	61,920				As required
22126 - Aquatic Centre - Separate staff amenities	Hawera	0	0	0	0%	25,800	25,800	25,800				Quote received from plumber. Awaiting start date.
<b>Total Expenditure for Aquatic Centre</b>		<b>35,740</b>	<b>70,866</b>	<b>35,126</b>	<b>50%</b>	<b>87,720</b>	<b>167,531</b>	<b>117,720</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>Centennial Close</b>												
22138 - Heat Pump & Smoke Extractors - Centennial Close	Hawera	4,474	0	(4,474)	(100%)	0	0	4,474				Changes to tenancy act required unbudgeted spend
<b>Total Expenditure for Centennial Close</b>		<b>4,474</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(4,474)</b>	<b>(100%)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,474</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>Total Capital Projects for Community Facilities</b>		<b>411,404</b>	<b>1,317,954</b>	<b>906,550</b>	<b>69%</b>	<b>2,493,341</b>	<b>2,721,393</b>	<b>1,995,271</b>	<b>637,846</b>	<b>13,416</b>		

**Capital Projects for Corporate Activities**  
For the period ending December 2021

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	CARRY FORWARD		Reason	Comments
									2022/23	2023/24		
<b>Support Services</b>												
11205 - Records Management & Compliancy	District	0	6,162	6,162	100%	12,324	12,324	12,324				Work expected to happen in second half of year
13477 - New Website Development	District	0	12,408	12,408	100%	0	24,815	0				No longer required
13556 - IT Hardware	District	72,458	36,944	(35,514)	(96%)	111,312	73,889	73,889				Project complete
13557 - IT Software	District	0	4,641	4,641	100%	9,400	9,283	9,283				Research underway
14028 - STDC Disaster Recovery site - out of district	Hawera	53,000	26,655	(26,345)	(99%)	53,000	53,311	53,000				Project complete
15034 - Fleet Vehicles	District	0	229,590	229,590	100%	349,180	459,180	459,180				Vehicles on order
15178 - Hawera HQ - Replace Carpet	Hawera	4,588	3,727	(861)	(23%)	7,454	7,454	4,588				Project complete
19376 - Aerial Photos LTP 2018/28	District	0	17,973	17,973	100%	35,945	35,945	50,000				Contract under negotiation. Oversepdn approved by SLT
19560 - Headquarters Airconditioning Replacement	Hawera	0	4,357	4,357	100%	8,714	8,714	8,714				As needed
19562 - Headquarters Lift Replacement	Hawera	0	33,378	33,378	100%	66,755	66,755	66,755				Project complete, awaiting final invoice
19604 - CBD Cameras - Upgrade Cameras Phase TWO	Hawera	9,000	0	(9,000)	(100%)	0	0	9,000				Project complete
19609 - Sharepoint - Moving Sharepoint to Cloud	District	327,075	82,370	(244,705)	(297%)	0	164,739	345,000				Budget over here but under in DTS
19615 - Nintex Enterprise and Forms	District	0	0	0	0%	35,000	0	0				
19621 - HR Process System	District	0	0	0	0%	25,500	0	0				

7

Ordinary Council - Reports

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	CARRY FORWARD		Reason	Comments
									2022/23	2023/24		
19764 - Fleet Vehicles-New	District	0	21,567	21,567	100%	43,134	43,134	43,134				Vehicle on order
22008 - Hawera HQ Renewals - Internal Fittings	Hawera	0	1,027	1,027	100%	2,054	2,054	2,054				As needed
22009 - Hawera HQ Renewals - Plant Replacement	Hawera	0	770	770	100%	1,541	1,541	1,541				As needed
22080 - Digital Property File Quality Control	District	14,485	31,323	16,839	54%	62,647	62,647	62,647				Staff salary
22081 - Digital Transformation	District	1,563	154,050	152,487	99%	308,100	308,100	127,839				Remainder of budget used in 19609
22082 - Enterprise Video Conferencing	District	5,451	35,945	30,494	85%	71,890	71,890	71,890				Project underway
22083 - E-signatures	District	0	25,675	25,675	100%	51,350	51,350	51,350				Project underway
22084 - Improve Security - Cyber	District	6,800	28,242	21,442	76%	56,485	56,485	56,485				Project underway
22086 - Making Archives Storage Compliant	District	0	10,270	10,270	100%	20,540	20,540	20,540				Research underway
22087 - Microfiche Digitisation	District	0	15,405	15,405	100%	30,810	30,810	30,810				Project underway - student employed
<b>Total Expenditure for Support Services</b>		<b>494,420</b>	<b>782,480</b>	<b>288,060</b>	<b>37%</b>	<b>1,363,135</b>	<b>1,564,960</b>	<b>1,560,023</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>Leased Property</b>												
22019 - Leased Property - Fence Replacement	District	4,706	19,350	14,644	76%	38,700	38,700	20,000				Underway
<b>Total Expenditure for Leased Property</b>		<b>4,706</b>	<b>19,350</b>	<b>14,644</b>	<b>76%</b>	<b>38,700</b>	<b>38,700</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>Corporate Property</b>												
14231 - Centennial Close Rentals - Renewals	District	4,558	40,000	35,442	89%	80,000	80,000	80,000				Roof replacement scheduled
15156 - Opunake Beach Master Plan - Improved access for 'Goat Track'	Opunake	0	37,764	37,764	100%	0	75,527		75,527		Need the Engineering Team to Investigate	
15251 - Cinema2 - Carpet foyr passage ways	Hawera	0	15,014	15,014	100%	0	30,027	30,027				Discussions underway
16200 - Council Owned Property - EPB Remedial Work	Hawera	0	335,400	335,400	100%	670,800	670,800	670,800				Awaiting detailed remedial work from BMC
16207 - EPB - ISAs - other buildings	District	0	10,000	10,000	100%	0	20,000	0	20,000		New Property team leader to lead	
17010 - Testing & Removal of Asbestos	District	300	33,167	32,867	99%	34,023	66,335	66,335				As required
19428 - Cinema 2 Roof Replacement	Hawera	0	168,129	168,129	100%	336,259	336,259	336,259				Under discussion
19558 - Sundry Property District Wide Fencing Replacement	District	22,996	15,080	(7,916)	(52%)	5,160	30,160	30,160				Underway
19563 - Earthquake Prone Buildings - DSA	District	19,878	58,311	38,434	66%	124,897	116,623	116,623				Project underway
22018 - Patea Harbour Endowment - Plant Replacement	Patea	4,309	0	(4,309)	(100%)	0	0	4,309				
22021 - Eltham Sundry Property - Roof Replacement	District	0	30,960	30,960	100%	30,960	30,960	30,960				Research underway
22022 - Eltham Sundry Property - Structure	District	0	15,480	15,480	100%	30,960	30,960	30,960				Research underway
<b>Total Expenditure for Corporate Property</b>		<b>52,039</b>	<b>759,305</b>	<b>707,266</b>	<b>93%</b>	<b>1,313,059</b>	<b>1,487,650</b>	<b>1,396,433</b>	<b>95,527</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>Total Capital Projects for Corporate Activities</b>		<b>551,165</b>	<b>1,561,135</b>	<b>1,009,970</b>	<b>65%</b>	<b>2,714,895</b>	<b>3,091,310</b>	<b>2,976,456</b>	<b>95,527</b>	<b>0</b>		

Capital Projects for District Economy  
For the period ending December 2021

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	CARRY FORWARD		Reason	Comments
									2022/23	2023/24		
<b>Economic Development</b>												
15028 - District Town Entrance Signage	District	0	16,209	16,209	100%	0	32,418	46,980				Eltham Entrance signs current quote - need extra funding and further quote (waiting)
15904 - Hawera Town Centre Victoria Street Carpark	Hawera	9,578	0	(9,578)	(100%)	0	0	11,000				Project complete, final invoice for legal fees still to come
15910 - Hawera Library, Arts, Culture & Heritage Centre	Hawera	681,882	2,323,508	1,641,625	71%	2,792,462	4,647,015	1,500,000	3,147,015			Demolition underway. Building work expected to start Q3. Balance of \$2,647,015 to be rolled over to 2022/2023
15911 - Hawera Town Centre Development	Hawera	3,368	694,540	691,172	100%	1,392,067	1,389,080	10,000	1,377,580			Landscaping and carpark/ external works for Te Ramanui
15914 - Hawera Town Centre Projects Professional Fees	Hawera	0	1,396,988	1,396,988	100%	513,500	2,793,975	2,793,975				For professional fees related to PJ15910
22028 - Wav Town M/Plan - Public Art	Waverley	77,500	102,700	25,200	25%	205,400	205,400	155,000	50,400			Consultation to begin Feb/March - may not get work done before EOY - workshop costs etc

Ordinary Council - Reports

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	CARRY FORWARD		Reason	Comments
									2022/23	2023/24		
22029 - Wav Town M/Plan - Wayfinding/Storytelling Signage	Waverley	0	10,270	10,270	100%	20,540	20,540	5,000	15,540			Consultation to begin Feb/March - plans etc possible before EOY
22038 - Eltham Town M/Plan - Mainstreet Public Safety and Amenity	Eltham	0	19,256	19,256	100%	38,513	38,513	5,000	33,513			Consultation to begin Feb/March - plans etc possible before EOY
22042 - Eltham Town M/Plan - Bridger / Stark Park Enhancements	Eltham	0	25,675	25,675	100%	51,350	51,350	5,000	46,350			Consultation to begin Feb/March - plans etc possible before EOY
22044 - Manaia Town M/Plan - Mainstreet Public Safety and Amenity	Manaia	0	10,270	10,270	100%	20,540	20,540	0	20,540			On hold until further advice
22046 - Manaia Town M/Plan - Wayfinding/Storytelling Signage	Manaia	0	10,270	10,270	100%	20,540	20,540	0	20,540			On hold until further advice
22131 - Opunake Beach M/Plan - Dune mgmt plan; foreshore furniture	Opunake	0	28,380	28,380	100%	56,760	56,760	0	56,760			Dune management plan not yet stratred
<b>Total Expenditure for Economic Development</b>		<b>772,329</b>	<b>4,638,065</b>	<b>3,865,737</b>	<b>83%</b>	<b>5,111,672</b>	<b>9,276,131</b>	<b>4,531,955</b>	<b>4,768,238</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>Total Capital Projects for District Economy</b>		<b>772,329</b>	<b>4,638,065</b>	<b>3,865,737</b>	<b>83%</b>	<b>5,111,672</b>	<b>9,276,131</b>	<b>4,531,955</b>	<b>4,768,238</b>	<b>0</b>		

**Capital Projects for Environmental Management**  
For the period ending December 2021

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	CARRY FORWARD		Reason	Comments
									2022/23	2023/24		
<b>Environment &amp; Sustainability</b>												
22003 - Reforestation of Council Land	District	31,696	32,860	1,164	4%	65,720	65,720	65,720				Will be spent as budgeted
22004 - Biodiversity Restoration - Council Parks & Reserves	District	3,500	15,900	12,400	78%	31,800	31,800	31,800				Will be spent as budgeted
<b>Total Expenditure for Environment &amp; Sustainability</b>		<b>35,196</b>	<b>48,760</b>	<b>13,564</b>	<b>28%</b>	<b>97,520</b>	<b>97,520</b>	<b>97,520</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>Total Capital Projects for Environmental Management</b>		<b>35,196</b>	<b>48,760</b>	<b>13,564</b>	<b>28%</b>	<b>97,520</b>	<b>97,520</b>	<b>97,520</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		

**Capital Projects for Regulatory Services**  
For the period ending December 2021

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	CARRY FORWARD		Reason	Comments
									2022/23	2023/24		
<b>Licensing</b>												
18001 - Signage - Licensing (Skate Parks & Liquor)	District	175	36,972	36,797	100%	36,972	36,972	36,972				As required
22025 - Licensing - Height Adjustable Monitor Stands	Hawera	980	2,054	1,074	52%	2,054	2,054	2,000				Project underway
<b>Total Expenditure for Licensing</b>		<b>1,155</b>	<b>39,026</b>	<b>37,871</b>	<b>97%</b>	<b>39,026</b>	<b>39,026</b>	<b>38,972</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>Animal Services</b>												
18000 - Signage - Animal Control	District	0	1,704	1,704	100%	3,408	3,408	3,408				As required
21001 - Hawera Pound upgrade re Animal Welfare Act changes	Hawera	4,371	49,374	45,003	91%	102,000	98,748	98,748				Waiting final drawings for start of project
22026 - Animal Services - Height Adjustable Monitor Stands	Hawera	0	2,054	2,054	100%	2,054	2,054	2,054				Will be spent in Q3
<b>Total Expenditure for Animal Services</b>		<b>4,371</b>	<b>53,132</b>	<b>48,761</b>	<b>92%</b>	<b>107,462</b>	<b>104,210</b>	<b>104,210</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>Building Control</b>												
22056 - Replace Devices & Monitors for Building Unit	Hawera	0	23,724	23,724	100%	23,724	23,724	23,724				Will be spent in Q3
<b>Total Expenditure for Building Control</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>23,724</b>	<b>23,724</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>23,724</b>	<b>23,724</b>	<b>23,724</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>Total Capital Projects for Regulatory Services</b>		<b>5,526</b>	<b>115,882</b>	<b>110,356</b>	<b>95%</b>	<b>170,212</b>	<b>166,960</b>	<b>166,906</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		

**Capital Projects For Roading**  
For the period ending December 2021

Description	Project Type	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	CARRY FORWARD		Reason	Comments
									2022/23	2023/24		
5212 - 5212 Sealed Road Resurfacing	Yes - Subsidised	27,582	1,173,000	1,145,418	98%	2,375,900	2,346,000	2,346,000				Work currently underway
5213 - 5213 Drainage Renewals	Yes - Subsidised	202,201	328,491	126,290	38%	1,016,082	656,982	656,982				Work underway. Expenditure limited by NZTA funding
5214 - 5214 Pavement Rehabilitation	Yes - Subsidised	1,578,931	1,308,392	(270,539)	(21%)	3,212,242	2,616,784	2,836,568				Work underway. Expenditure limited by NZTA funding
5215 - 5215 Structures Component Replacement	Yes - Subsidised	57,697	50,000	(7,697)	(15%)	718,903	100,000	100,000				No NZTA subsidy for bridges. Plan to spend more under
5222 - 5222 Traffic Services Renewal	Yes - Subsidised	89,591	142,800	53,209	37%	289,240	285,600	285,600				Work underway
5225 - Subsidised Footpath Renewal	Yes - Subsidised	135,478	344,760	209,282	61%	698,308	689,520	469,736				Work underway, less than anticipated renewals required
5323 - 5323 New Roads and structures	Yes - Subsidised	0	0	0	100%	943,406	0	0				All cost related to Numumaru Station Road project coded
5341 - 5341 Minor Improvements	Yes - Subsidised	695,050	757,500	62,450	8%	2,352,352	1,515,000	1,515,000				Work underway. Expenditure limited by NZTA funding
6013 - 6013 South Taranaki Business Park Roading	No - Non-Subsidised	26,487	542,289	515,802	95%	1,084,578	1,084,578	50,000	1,034,578		Physical is unlikely to start this financial year. Work to commence in 2002/03.	Design underway.
6030 - 6030 Footpaths	No - Non-Subsidised	0	37,500	37,500	100%	75,000	75,000	75,000				New footpath in Tasman St. Oponake to link existing
6033 - 6033 Walking & Cycling Facilities -	No - Non-Subsidised	0	197,322	197,322	100%	394,645	394,645	394,645				Pathways project/s.
6111 - 6111 Street Lighting Renewals	No - Non-Subsidised	0	6,198	6,198	100%	12,396	12,396	12,396				As required
6170 - 6170 Nukumarua Station Rd construction	No - Non-Subsidised	3,721,372	2,952,504	(768,867)	(26%)	6,950,000	5,905,009	5,905,009				Construction well underway
6180 - Unsubsidised Renewal work	No - Non-Subsidised	0	718,541	718,541	100%	0	1,437,083	1,437,083				To be used to subsidise work across all areas
<b>Total Capital Expenditure For Roading</b>		<b>6,534,388</b>	<b>8,559,298</b>	<b>2,024,910</b>	<b>24%</b>	<b>20,123,052</b>	<b>17,118,596</b>	<b>16,084,019</b>	<b>1,034,578</b>	<b>0</b>		

**Capital Projects for Solid Waste**  
For the period ending December 2021

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	CARRY FORWARD		Reason	Comments
									2022/23	2023/24		
<b>Solid Waste Disposal</b>												
10153 - Hawera Transfer Station Renewals	Hawera	43,696	57,902	14,206	25%	78,440	115,804	101,804				Further renewals to damaged concrete at Hawera TS complete. Drainage work to be done
19240 - Pit Gates at Hawera Transfer Station	Hawera	10,977	3,000	(7,977)	(266%)	0	6,000	20,000				Some complete and gates for Hawera TS underway
19242 - Storage Shed - Hawera Transfer Station	Hawera	0	13,250	13,250	100%	26,500	26,500	26,500				2nd shed not required. May be used to complete pit gates.
22002 - Public Place Recycling Bins	District	0	10,600	10,600	100%	21,200	21,200	21,200				Currently doing research on suitable bins and contractor removal of recycling, as well as bin location/s - Sustainability Team.
22058 - Rotokare Farm Structures - Replace Roller Door (Farm Shed)	Eltham	1,426	0	(1,426)	(100%)	0	0	0				
22059 - Rotokare Farm Services - Replace Switchboards at Cowshed &	Eltham	0	0	0	0%	8,915	8,915	8,915				Option study in progress
22060 - Rotokare Farm Plant - Backing Gate & Motors	Eltham	0	13,780	13,780	100%	13,780	13,780	13,780				Option study in progress
22061 - Rotokare Farm Plant - Milk Chilling Vat	Eltham	0	0	0	0%	15,900	15,900	15,900				Option study in progress
22066 - Rotokare Farm - Effluent System & Pond Lining	Eltham	0	0	0	0%	106,000	106,000	106,000				Project underway
22133 - Roof protection over Hwa transfer station	Hawera	0	7,950	7,950	100%	15,900	15,900	0	15,900		Option assessment and design deferred to 22/23, construction in 23/24.	
22136 - Rotokare Farm Plant - 2x water heaters for milking shed	Eltham	0	4,240	4,240	100%	8,480	8,480	8,480				Option study in progress
<b>Total Expenditure for Solid Waste Disposal</b>		<b>56,099</b>	<b>110,722</b>	<b>54,623</b>	<b>49%</b>	<b>295,115</b>	<b>338,479</b>	<b>322,579</b>	<b>15,900</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>Total Capital Projects for Solid Waste</b>		<b>56,099</b>	<b>110,722</b>	<b>54,623</b>	<b>49%</b>	<b>295,115</b>	<b>338,479</b>	<b>322,579</b>	<b>15,900</b>	<b>0</b>		

**Capital Projects for Stormwater**  
For the period ending December 2021

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	CARRY FORWARD		Reason	Comments
									2022/23	2023/24		
<b>Stormwater</b>												
15340 - Stormwater Reticulation CCTV	District	1,610	59,795	58,184	97%	106,000	119,589	119,589				Eltham and Hawera CCTV scoped and contract let
90004 - Normanby Stormwater	Normanby	0	3,591	3,591	100%	0	7,183	7,183				Scope finalised, contractor to begin work soon
90006 - 104 Glover Road Storm Water	Hawera	102,514	195,783	93,269	48%	300,000	391,566	391,566				Work underway
90007 - 49 Fox Street Storm Water	Opunake	147,952	0	(147,952)	(100%)	0	0	0				Actuals will be moved to PJ 70009 (Water Supply) where budget sits
90009 - Tai Road Stormwater - renewal/rehabilitation	Opunake	303,566	93,494	(210,072)	(225%)	134,059	199,988	199,988				Work nearing completion, in conjunction with PJ 92002
90010 - Stormwater Renewals LTP21-31 budgetholder	District	0	47,998	47,998	100%	159,000	83,000	0	83,000			Carry forward budget to 2022/2023 outcome of the CCTV will determine the renewals
90011 - Manaia - SW - Tauhuri St renewal	Manaia	0	15,000	15,000	100%	0	30,000	30,000				Design in progress. Tendering late Feb 2022
92001 - District Stormwater Renewals and Improvements	District	0	36,500	36,500	100%	73,778	73,000	73,000				CCTV for Normanby and Kaponga
92002 - Tai Road Stormwater - capital	District	44,659	74,210	29,551	40%	149,000	148,420	148,420				Work nearing completion, in conjunction with PJ 90009
92011 - Denby Rd stormwater upgrade	Hawera	0	10,002	10,002	100%	0	20,000	20,000				Survey completed, waiting invoices. Roding installing 4 more soak holes.
92012 - Resolve Matangara landfill drainage culvert issues	District	0	119,250	119,250	100%	238,500	238,500	50,000	188,500			Options assessment and design being done this financial year, construction deferred to 22/23
92015 - South Taranaki Business Park stormwater	Hawera	42,485	596,271	553,786	93%	1,195,824	1,192,542	50,000	1,142,542			Design in progress, construction deferred to 22/23
<b>Total Expenditure for Stormwater</b>		<b>642,787</b>	<b>1,251,894</b>	<b>609,107</b>	<b>49%</b>	<b>2,356,162</b>	<b>2,503,788</b>	<b>1,089,746</b>	<b>1,414,042</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>Total Capital Projects for Stormwater</b>		<b>642,787</b>	<b>1,251,894</b>	<b>609,107</b>	<b>49%</b>	<b>2,356,162</b>	<b>2,503,788</b>	<b>1,089,746</b>	<b>1,414,042</b>	<b>0</b>		

**Capital Projects for Wastewater**  
For the period ending December 2021

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	CARRY FORWARD		Reason	Comments
									2022/23	2023/24		
<b>Wastewater</b>												
13077 - Wai inu WWTP plant relocation	Wai inu	6,741	0	(6,741)	(100%)	0	0	6,741				Project complete. Late invoice for As Built plans
13091 - Patea bank planting/stabilization	Patea	2,638	26,500	23,863	90%	53,000	53,000	53,000				Hydrographic survey will be completed in late January to provide information for design. Options assessment and design once hydrographic survey done. Consenting and construction deferred to 22/23
15361 - Hawera disposal facility for septic tankers	Hawera	0	176,334	176,334	100%	300,000	352,669	52,669	300,000			Design in 21/22, construction in 22/23
15362 - WWTP screen replacement	Kaponga	526	53,000	52,474	99%	106,000	106,000	106,000				Quotes for a new screen at Hawera being obtained
15381 - Fonterra outfall use agreement renewal	Hawera	30,568	7,642	(22,926)	(300%)	0	30,568	30,568				Project complete.
15386 - CCTV Condition Inspection	Hawera	4,193	63,000	58,807	93%	0	126,000	126,000				CCTV underway
15420 - Consent Renewals	District	14,142	57,600	43,459	75%	84,800	115,200	115,200				Waverley and Waiu consents. More costs coming for Waverley consent renewal.
80003 - Wastewater Reticulation Rehabilitation (place holder only)	District	1,369	18,860	17,491	93%	1,848,295	22,432	22,432				Placeholder.
80011 - Pump Station Rehabilitation	District	85,311	233,696	148,385	63%	150,000	467,400	467,400				Work underway
80013 - Develop Wastewater pump station P&IDs	District	1,125	9,000	7,875	88%	0	18,000	18,000				Work underway
80014 - Hawera-WW-Rata St replace & upgrade gravity main	Hawera	16,479	250,000	233,521	93%	0	500,000	100,000	400,000			Design underway for Rata St main renewal 21/22. Construction deferred to 22/23
80015 - District - WW - Sewer renewals 2021-22	District	145,566	190,002	44,436	23%	0	380,000	50,000	330,000			Design to start in February 2022. Construction deferred to 22/23
80016 - District - WW - Sewer Pipe Relining 2021-22	District	104,107	199,998	95,891	48%	0	400,000	400,000				Work underway
80017 - District - WW - Wastewater rising main pipe sampling 2021-22	District	0	15,666	15,666	100%	0	47,000	47,000				Work underway
84003 - Wastewater Network Model Development	Hawera	0	10,600	10,600	100%	21,200	21,200	21,200				Work underway
84004 - Wastewater CCTV (tranche funding) inspection & assessment	Hawera	235,145	186,804	(48,342)	(26%)	400,000	373,607	373,607				CCTV underway, on track
84005 - York St WWPS overflow flowmeter upgrade	Patea	24,245	23,325	(920)	(4%)	0	46,650	46,650				Construction Feb-March

Ordinary Council - Reports

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	CARRY FORWARD		Reason	Comments
									2022/23	2023/24		
85010 - South Taranaki Business Park wastewater	Hawera	19,728	307,400	287,672	94%	614,800	614,800	100,000	514,800			Design on track. Construction deferred to 22/23
86001 - Oxidation Pond Desludging and Sludge Survey	District	34,460	53,806	19,346	36%	107,611	107,611	107,611				Work ongoing
86006 - District - WWTP - Renew Waveband	Kaponga	1,369	26,500	25,131	95%	53,000	53,000	53,000				Construction March 2022
86010 - Wastewater Treatment Renewals LTP21-31 budgetholder	District	23,232	25,994	2,762	11%	212,000	72,000	72,000				Budgetholder
86011 - Hawera - WW - WWTP effluent pumps	Hawera	8,300	20,000	11,700	59%	0	20,000	20,000				Pump system review complete, procurement for new pumps
86012 - Patea - WWTP - Renew fence site	Patea	0	25,002	25,002	100%	0	50,000	50,000				Site measure and planning underway
86013 - Kaponga - WWTP - Renew track access	Kaponga	887	17,502	16,615	95%	0	35,000	35,000				Construction to coincide with PJ86006
86014 - Opunake - WWTP - Renew track access	Opunake	117	17,502	17,385	99%	0	35,000	35,000				To construct in March 2022
87001 - Standby Electrical Generation	District	200	0	(200)	(100%)	0	0	200				Project complete, late invoice
87003 - Wastewater Health and Safety Improvements	District	9,829	5,830	(3,999)	(69%)	11,660	11,660	11,660				As required
87004 - Fencing at Patea WWTP	Patea	0	23,850	23,850	100%	47,700	47,700	47,700				Site measure and planning underway
87006 - Wastewater pump station upgrades (Tranche 1 funded)	District	89,619	257,557	167,938	65%	445,000	550,114	480,114				Design underway for Mason Rd WWPS upgrade and pre-tender contractor engagement underway.
87007 - Aerator for Eltham WWTP (Tranche 1 funded)	Eltham	107,886	62,000	(45,886)	(74%)	0	108,000	108,000				Project complete.
87008 - Generator Eltham WWTP (Tranche 1 funded)	Eltham	37,097	139,972	102,875	73%	280,000	262,444	262,444				Construction works underway
87009 - Generator Hector Place WWPS (Tranche 1 funded)	Opunake	35,403	132,948	97,545	73%	280,000	248,396	248,396				Construction works underway
87010 - Wastewater Plant BPO studies	District	0	79,500	79,500	100%	159,000	159,000	159,000				Consultant engaged to complete BPO study for consent renewal
87011 - Remove Hawera WWTP house off site	Hawera	3,000	7,950	4,950	62%	15,900	15,900	15,900				Project complete
87019 - Kaponga & Mania WWTP outlet flowmeters (Tranche 1 funded)	Mania	53,996	46,647	(7,350)	(16%)	60,000	138,293	138,293				Construction booked for Feb-Mar
87021 - Wastewater Pump Station Upgrades Package 2 (Tranche 1)	Eltham	194,677	75,000	(119,677)	(160%)	0	150,000	230,000				Work nearing completion
<b>Total Expenditure for Wastewater</b>		<b>1,291,955</b>	<b>2,846,986</b>	<b>1,555,032</b>	<b>55%</b>	<b>5,249,965</b>	<b>5,738,644</b>	<b>4,210,785</b>	<b>1,544,800</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>Total Capital Projects for Wastewater</b>		<b>1,291,955</b>	<b>2,846,986</b>	<b>1,555,032</b>	<b>55%</b>	<b>5,249,965</b>	<b>5,738,644</b>	<b>4,210,785</b>	<b>1,544,800</b>	<b>0</b>		

Capital Projects for Water Supply  
For the period ending December 2021

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	CARRY FORWARD		Reason	Comments
									2022/23	2023/24		
<b>Urban Water Supply Schemes</b>												
10034 - Waverley Beach DWSNZ2005 compliance	Waverley Beach	27,743	16,507	(11,236)	(68%)	0	33,014	33,014				Design only, currently underway (to connect second bore to WTP)
13107 - Additional Water Source	Hawera	0	0	0	0%	137,419	0	0				
13113 - Renewals - Water Supply - Urban 14/15	District	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0				
13121 - Eltham WSTM - WTP to Cornwall Rd	Eltham	99,046	25,000	(74,046)	(296%)	0	100,000	100,000				Project complete
13125 - Resource Consent Renewals - Urban	District	19,797	179,126	159,329	89%	174,900	358,251	358,251				On track, Kapuni consent work underway
15323 - Kapuni - WSTM - Duplication Kapuni - Hawera 450 Trunk Main	KAPUNI	76,666	101,044	24,377	24%	0	152,087	152,087				Project complete. Awaiting last claims.
70009 - Wirihana Road water main renewal	Hawera	819,519	736,675	(82,844)	(11%)	0	1,473,350	1,473,350				Works underway
70010 - Urban Water Supply Reticulation Renewals LTP21-31 budgethold	District	0	0	0	0%	2,120,000	0	0				
70012 - Patea redundant water mains decommissioning	Patea	3,376	59,180	55,803	94%	90,000	118,359	10,000	108,359			Design underway, delays with State Highway potholing. Expected design fees only this FY, physical works next FY
70013 - Eltham - WS - 19-30 London St renew reticulation	Eltham	0	10,002	10,002	100%	0	20,000	20,000				Design completed, finalising contract document, tendering in Feb 2022
70014 - Eltham - WS - 28-34 Railway St renew reticulation	Eltham	0	42,498	42,498	100%	0	85,000	85,000				Design completed, finalising contract document, tendering in Feb 2022
70015 - Kapuni - WS - Ohawe Pipe Renewal	Ohawe Beach	4,272	507,500	503,228	99%	0	1,015,000	500,000	515,000			Design changes underway, awaiting consultant. Construction 22/23
70016 - Hawera - WS - Glover Rd Resilience Culvert Renewal	Hawera	117	0	(117)	(100%)	0	0	0				Incorrect code used
71001 - Water Demand Management - Additional water metering & other	District	89,921	181,275	91,353	50%	220,480	362,549	162,549	200,000			Some work completed, remaining work underway. Awaiting field inspections.
71015 - Demand management	District	392	95,400	95,008	100%	190,800	190,800	0	190,800			Carryforwards from previous years will be used, with future budgets cut until work caught up.



Ordinary Council - Reports

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	CARRY FORWARD		Reason	Comments
									2022/23	2023/24		
71018 - Patea low pressure issues	District	23,485	132,500	109,015	82%	265,000	265,000	63,000	202,000			Consultant to be engaged for the design, consultant fees may only be spent this FY
71019 - Kapuni - WS - Ohawe upgrade trunk main	District	0	79,500	79,500	100%	159,000	159,000	0	159,000			Decommissioning of reservoir, to be done after pipeline (PJ 70015), next financial year to do
71021 - Ohangai Rd Water Supply Improvements	District	1,171	53,000	51,829	98%	106,000	106,000	30,000	76,000			Design underway, exploratory work fees is expected this FY. Tendering and physical works next FY
71026 - Generator Scott St Reservoir Pumps Hawera (Tranche 1)	Hawera	44,163	157,052	112,889	72%	0	330,104	330,104				Construction works underway
71027 - Ohawe Pressure Reducing Station (Tranche 1)	Ohawe Beach	7,626	50,000	42,374	85%	0	100,000	100,000				Design drawings being updated prior to procurement. Late Feb 2022 for tender
72002 - South Taranaki Business Park Water Supply Mains	District	61,986	1,021,984	959,998	94%	2,091,578	2,043,967	1,500,000	543,967			On track, design/drawings/tender document being done by consultant. Expected tender in late February 2022
73001 - Water Treatment Plant Renewals	District	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0				
73010 - Urban Water Treatment Renewals LTP21-31 budget holder	District	161,944	132,500	(29,444)	(22%)	265,000	265,000	265,000				Budget holder
74003 - Urban Water Treatment - Pipe Spare Store	District	150,603	62,724	(87,880)	(140%)	0	125,447	150,603				Project complete
74004 - Patea WTP	Patea	52,509	49,626	(2,883)	(6%)	99,251	99,251	99,251				Design only - tender underway
74006 - Patea New Bore (Tranche 1 funded)	Patea	188,982	305,969	116,987	38%	800,000	436,938	436,938				Bore construction complete, ancillary works ongoing, awaiting design drawings, tendering once design is available
74010 - Urban Water Treatment Capital LTP21-31	District	555	7,265	6,710	92%	138,860	17,860	17,860				Budget holder
74014 - Patea WTP treatment enhancement WSP action	Patea	0	914,250	914,250	100%	1,828,500	1,828,500	300,000	1,528,500			Detailed design, survey and early contractor engagement are underway, tender document ready by late March 2022, construction next FY.
74016 - Opunake reservoir 2	Opunake	2,473	0	(2,473)	(100%)	0	0	0				Coded incorrectly
74017 - Eltham bore	Eltham	4,532	53,000	48,468	91%	106,000	106,000	106,000				Exploratory bore to be done, driller tender underway.
74022 - Opunake Coag Optimisation	Opunake	4,478	26,500	22,022	83%	53,000	53,000	53,000				Design only - work underway
74023 - Kapuni inlet screen replacement (Vector-Todd 26.5% contribut	Kaponga	0	26,500	26,500	100%	53,000	53,000	0	53,000			FY 2021-2022: Defer design to FY 2023-2024. FY 2022-2023: Initial consultation with stakeholders, including industry. FY 2023-2024: Design and consents. FY 2024-2025: Construction
74025 - Reservoir ladders - Urban	Hawera	0	20,670	20,670	100%	41,340	41,340	41,340				Drone survey being conducted to determine priority and design details
74026 - District - WTP - Health and safety improvements	District	0	13,332	13,332	100%	0	40,000	40,000				As required
74028 - Eltham - WTP - Filtration study to resolve odour/taste issue	Eltham	2,979	16,665	13,686	82%	0	50,000	50,000				Concept design only, work underway
74029 - Eltham - WTP - Fine-tuning of sequencing optimisation	Eltham	0	9,999	9,999	100%	0	30,000	30,000				Concept design only, work underway
74030 - Waverley Beach - WTP - Connect supply flowmeter to telemetry	Waverley Beach	0	333	333	100%	0	1,000	1,000				To be done as part of Waverley Beach bore project PJ 10034
<b>Total Expenditure for Urban Water Supply Schemes</b>		<b>1,848,336</b>	<b>5,087,573</b>	<b>3,239,236</b>	<b>64%</b>	<b>8,940,128</b>	<b>10,059,817</b>	<b>6,508,347</b>	<b>3,576,626</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>Waimate West Water Supply</b>												
08003 - Waimate West new reservoir 2008	Waimate West	111,750	1,105,498	993,748	90%	3,824,205	2,211,000	2,211,000				Detailed design & tendering for the foundation works by Tasman Tank underway
74013 - Water treatment plant fencing-Inaha	District	685	66,250	65,565	99%	132,500	132,500	132,500				Site measure and planning underway
76002 - Rama & Manaia Rds watermain renewal	Waimate West	0	0	0	0%	350,000	0	0				Project complete
76005 - Manaia & Kokiri	Waimate West	134,110	126,585	(7,525)	(6%)	0	173,171	134,110				Project complete
76007 - Taikato Rd (Tranche 1)	Waimate West	190,101	81,368	(108,733)	(134%)	0	162,735	190,101				Project complete
76008 - Rama & South Rd (Tranche 1)	Waimate West	456,607	375,071	(81,536)	(22%)	400,000	689,642	689,642				Project underway
76009 - Rama Rd (Tranche 1)	Waimate West	175,636	192,855	17,219	9%	700,000	385,711	385,711				Project complete, awaiting final claim
76010 - Waimate West/Inaha Retic Renewals LTP21-31 budgetholder	Waimate West	0	0	0	0%	1,590,000	0	0				Design underway
76011 - Taikatu Rd sections 3 & 4	Waimate West	30,167	0	(30,167)	(100%)	0	50,000	50,000				Design underway, late invoice
76012 - Auroa Road watermain renewal 21/22	Waimate West	12,908	0	(12,908)	(100%)	0	30,000	30,000				Design complete. To be tendered, construction can commence this FY but completion by next FY
76013 - Oeo Road watermain renewal 21/22	Waimate West	15,157	767,502	752,345	98%	0	1,535,000	535,000	1,000,000			Design is ready, tendering in Feb 2022
76014 - Waimate West - WS - 240m-338m Tauhuri St Manaia renew retic	Manaia	0	27,498	27,498	100%	0	55,000	55,000				Project complete, awaiting last invoices
76015 - Skeet & Auroa Road	Waimate West	212,931	198,091	(14,840)	(7%)	0	396,182	396,182				Design complete. To be tendered, construction can be completed this FY
76016 - WW watermain renewal - Little Oeo Rd (Tranche 1)	Waimate West	0	95,250	95,250	100%	0	381,000	381,000				

Ordinary Council - Reports

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	CARRY FORWARD		Reason	Comments
									2022/23	2023/24		
76513 - Pipe bridge structural condition assessments-Waimate West	Waimate West	0	21,200	21,200	100%	42,400	42,400	0	42,400			Project brief has been developed, detailed scoping and procurement methodology being considered - deferred due to work capacity
77010 - Waimate West Tmt Plant Renewals LTP21-31 budgetholder	Waimate West	8,843	42,398	33,555	79%	106,000	84,800	84,800				Budgetholder
77011 - Waimate West Mangawhero abstraction consent RC0635-3	Waimate West	15,411	106,000	90,589	85%	212,000	212,000	212,000				Work underway
77012 - Waimate West - Intake & Raw Water Pipe Condition Assessments	Waimate West	3,863	10,602	6,739	64%	0	21,200	21,200				Work underway
77510 - Backwash pond sludge disposal as per WSP	Waimate West	949	265,000	264,051	100%	530,000	530,000	530,000				Project underway
77514 - Process resilience improvements project	Waimate West	3,849	53,000	49,151	93%	106,000	106,000	0	106,000			FY 2021-2022: Defer concept and design to FY 2022-2023. FY 2023-2024: Construction (no change to budgets).
77515 - Reservoir ladders - Rural	Waimate West	59	20,670	20,611	100%	41,340	41,340	41,340				Drone survey being conducted to determine priority and design details
78511 - Inaha Reservoir 1 floor rehabilitation	Inaha	685	26,500	25,815	97%	53,000	53,000	53,000				Design only - awaiting structural inspection report. Rehabilitation scope will depend on condition
79010 - Inaha Water Tmt Plant Renewals LTP21-31 budgetholder	Inaha	22,683	0	(22,683)	(100%)	31,800	31,800	31,800				Budget holder
<b>Total Expenditure for Waimate West Water Supply</b>		<b>1,396,393</b>	<b>3,581,339</b>	<b>2,184,946</b>	<b>61%</b>	<b>8,119,245</b>	<b>7,324,481</b>	<b>6,164,386</b>	<b>1,148,400</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>Inaha Water Supply</b>												
15320 - Inaha WTP - Resource Consent Renewal	Inaha	0	5,500	5,500	100%	21,207	11,000	11,000				Work underway
78003 - Inaha PRV 03 renewal	Inaha	3,181	0	(3,181)	(100%)	0	0	3,181				Project complete, late claim release of remaining retentions
<b>Total Expenditure for Inaha Water Supply</b>		<b>3,181</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>2,319</b>	<b>42%</b>	<b>21,207</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>14,181</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>Total Capital Projects for Water Supply</b>		<b>3,247,910</b>	<b>8,674,411</b>	<b>5,426,501</b>	<b>63%</b>	<b>17,080,580</b>	<b>17,395,298</b>	<b>12,686,914</b>	<b>4,725,026</b>	<b>0</b>		

## Non-Financial Performance Measures for Quarter Two as at 31 December 2021



**Achieved/On Track**



**At Risk**



**Not Achieved/Not on Target**

**Q#**

**This measure can only be reported on in a certain quarter**

**N/A**

**This measure is not applicable for this year**


**Quarter 2 - % Targets Achieved**

Activity	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
Democracy and Leadership	100%	90%	100%	100%
Water Supply	82%	73%	82%	100%
Stormwater	100%	100%	100%	100%
Wastewater	100%	94%	88%	100%
Solid Waste	100%	80%	80%	100%
Roading and Footpaths	86%	86%	100%	86%
Coastal Structures	100%	0%	100%	100%
Parks and Reserves	100%	100%	100%	Combined with public spaces
Public Spaces	Not measured	100%	100%	Combined with Parks
Parks and Public Spaces				100%
Halls (Recreation Centres)	100%	100%	100%	100%
Swimming Pools	100%	100%	100%	100%
Public Toilets	100%	100%	100%	100%
Cemeteries	Not measured	Not measured	100%	100%
Pensioner Housing	100%	100%	100%	100%
TSB Hub	Not measured	100%	100%	100%
Arts and Culture	100%	100%	100%	100%





7




Activity	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
Heritage – Aotea Utanganui	100%	100%	100%	Combined with Arts and Culture
LibraryPlus	100%	100%	100%	100%
Economic Development	100%	100%	100%	100%
Tourism	100%	100%	100%	100%
Events	100%	100%	100%	100%
Community Development	100%	100%	100%	100%
Planning	50%	0%	0%	50%
Environmental Policy	100%	100%	100%	100%
Building Control	100%	67%	67%	67%
Parking – NEW MEASURE				100%
Environmental Health	100%	100%	100%	Combined with Licensing
Licensing	100%	67%	100%	100%
Noise	100%	100%	0%	Combined with Animal Services
Animal Services	100%	100%	67%	50%
Civil Defence and Emergency Management	100%	0%	34%	100%
Environment and Sustainability – NEW Measure				100%

**Democracy and Leadership**

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2021
<b>We make well informed decisions that support the current and future needs of the community.</b>	(C) % of residents who agree decisions made by Council represent the best interests of the District.	≥ 70%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
<b>We engage with our community and provide opportunities to participate in decision-making.</b>	(C) % of residents who are satisfied or neutral with their opportunity to participate in Council decision- making processes.	≥ 80%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
<b>We keep residents informed of Council activities through a variety of media.</b>	(C) % of residents who know where to access Council information when they want it (website, newspaper, Libraries, Contact Services).	≥ 85%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
<b>We have strong relationships with local Iwi and work together in a range of ways so that their perspectives inform our decisions.</b>	(T) Iwi representatives are appointed to the Iwi Liaison Committee and the Council's standing committees.	100%	100%		Achieved. The Iwi Liaison Committee has full membership and there are Iwi representatives appointed to the Audit and Risk Committee and Environment and Hearings Committee. The Iwi Liaison Committee has a new name Te Kāhui Matauraura, meaning "the Enlightened Ones."





**Water Supply**



Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2021
<b>The water supply is accessible and reliable.</b>	(C) Number of complaints received about continuity of supply (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4d</i>	≤ 10	4.21		Achieved. 1.50 complaints per 1,000 connections were received in Q2. 4.21 complaints per 1,000 connections were received for the year to date.
	(T) Median response time for service personnel to attend urgent call-out measured from the time we receive notification to the time service personnel reach the site. <i>DIA Performance Measure 3a</i>	≤ 2 hrs	33min		Achieved. The median response time for service personnel to attend urgent callouts was 31 minutes in Q2. The median response time for service personnel to attend urgent callouts was 33 minutes for the year to date.
	(T) Median response time for service personnel to resolve urgent call-out measured from the time we receive notification to the time service personnel confirm resolution of the fault or interruption. <i>DIA Performance Measure 3b</i>	≤ 9 hrs	4h/33m		Achieved. The median time for service personnel to resolve urgent callouts was 1 day 22 hours and 7 minutes in Q2. The median time for service personnel to resolve urgent callouts was 4 hours and 33 minutes for the year to date.
	(T) Median response time for service personnel to attend non-urgent call-out measured from the time we receive notification to the time service personnel reach the site. <i>DIA Performance Measure 3c</i>	≤ 5 days	1d/3h/10m		Achieved. The median response time for service personnel to attend non-urgent callouts was 1 day, 5 hours, and 15 minutes for Q2. The median response time for service personnel to attend non-urgent callouts was 1 day, 3 hours and 10 minutes for the year to date.

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2021
	(T) Median response time for service personnel to resolve non-urgent call-out measured from the time we receive notification to the time service personnel confirm resolution of the fault or interruption. <i>DIA Performance Measure 3d</i>	≤ 5 days	1d/16h/0m		Achieved. The median response time for service personnel to attend non-urgent callouts was 1 day, 18 hours and 54 minutes for Q2.  The median response time for service personnel to attend non-urgent callouts was 1 day, 16 hours and 0 minutes for the year to date.
<b>Water supplied is clean and healthy.</b>	(T) Extent of compliance with current NZ Drinking Water Standards (for bacteria). <i>DIA Performance Measure 1a</i>	10/10	6/10 8/10 likely		Prolonged data loss for Waiinu and Waverley Beach and NZ Government withdrawal of their grab sample compliance software precludes verification until STDC and NPDC create a new system likely available in March 2022. No E.coli grab samples were reported non-complying by the Lab.  Four minor variances with bacterial monitoring at Inaha were found, though likely without health impact.
	(T) Extent of compliance with NZ Drinking Water Standards (for protozoa). <i>DIA Performance Measure 1b</i>	10/10	8/10		Prolonged data loss for Waiinu and Waverley Beach occurred in Q2.
<b>The water supply is managed sustainably (maintenance of the reticulation network).</b>	(T) % The percentage of real water loss from the networked reticulation system, using the Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) methodology. <i>DIA Performance Measure 2</i>	≤ 13%	<b>Q4</b>	<b>Q4</b>	This will be reported following the completion of Q4.

7











Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2021
	(T) Average consumption of drinking water per day per resident. <i>DIA Performance Measure 5</i>	≤ 390 L/c/d	Q4	Q4	This will be reported following the completion of Q4.
<b>Consumers are satisfied with the Water Supply service.</b>	(C) Total number of complaints received about drinking water clarity (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4a</i>	≤ 3	2.06		Achieved. 0.75 complaints about drinking water clarity per 1,000 connections were received in Q2. 2.06 complaints about drinking water clarity per 1,000 connections were received for the year to date.
	(C) Number of complaints received about drinking water taste (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4a</i>	≤ 3	1.59		Achieved. 0.37 complaints about drinking water taste per 1,000 connections were received in Q2. 1.59 complaints about drinking water taste per 1,000 connections were received for the year to date.
	(C) Number of complaints received about drinking water odour (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4b</i>	≤ 3	1.59		Achieved. 0.47 complaints about drinking water odour per 1,000 connections were received in Q2. 1.59 complaints about drinking water odour per 1,000 connections were received for the year to date.
	(C) Number of complaints received about drinking water pressure or flow (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4c</i>	≤ 5	3.65		Achieved. 0.93 complaints about drinking water pressure per 1,000 connections were received in Q2. 3.65 complaints about drinking water pressure per 1,000 connections were received for the year to date.

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2021
	(C) Number of complaints received about response to the above (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4e</i>	≤ 2	0		Achieved. No reported complaints were received about the response to the above in Q2, nor the year to date.
	(C) Total number of complaints (per 1000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measures 4a-4e</i>	≤ 24	13.09		Achieved. A total of 4.02 complaints per 1,000 connections were received in Q2. 13.09 complaints per 1,000 connections were received for the year to date.
	(C) % of consumers are satisfied with the Water Supply overall.	≥ 80%	<b>Q4</b>	<b>Q4</b>	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.

7





**Stormwater**







Level of Service	Performance Measure C=customer measure T=technical measure	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2021
<b>Council provides a reliable stormwater system that prevents houses from flooding.</b>	(C) Number of reported flooding incidents of habitable properties. <i>DIA Performance Measure 1a</i>	< 10	0		Achieved. No flooding incidents of habitable properties were received for Q2, nor for the year to date.
	(T) For each flooding event, the number of habitable floors affected per 1,000 properties rated for stormwater. <i>DIA Performance Measure 1b</i>	≤ 1.00	0		Achieved. No habitable floors were affected per 1,000 properties rated for stormwater in Q2, nor for the year to date.
<b>The stormwater system is managed sustainably.</b>	(T) Compliance with our resource consents for discharge from the stormwater system, measured by the number of abatement notices received. <i>DIA Performance Measure 2a</i>	<2	0		Achieved. No abatement notices were received in Q2, nor for the year to date.
	(T) Number of infringement notices received by STDC for stormwater discharges. <i>DIA Performance Measure 2b</i>	0	0		Achieved. No infringement notices were received for Q2, nor for the year to date.
	(T) Number of enforcement orders received by STDC for stormwater discharges. <i>DIA Performance Measure 2c</i>	0	0		Achieved. No enforcement orders were received for Q2, nor for the year to date.



Level of Service	Performance Measure C=customer measure T=technical measure	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2021
	(T) Number of successful prosecutions made against STDC for stormwater discharges. <i>DIA Performance Measure 2d</i>	0	0		Achieved. No prosecutions were made against STDC in Q2, nor for the year to date.
<b>Council will respond promptly to reports of flooding and customer requests.</b>	(C) Number of complaints received about stormwater system and response to issues (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4</i>	≤ 1	0		Achieved. No complaints were received about the stormwater system or response to issues in Q2, nor for the year to date.
	(T) Median response time for service personnel to attend flooding event measured by the time we receive notification to the time service personnel reach the site. <i>DIA Performance Measure 3</i>	≤ 2 hrs	0		Achieved. No flooding events were recorded for Q2, nor for the year to date.
<b>Residents are satisfied with the Stormwater system.</b>	(C) % of residents satisfied with the stormwater system.	≥ 80%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.

7




**Wastewater**

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2021
<p><b>Sewage is managed without risk to public health.</b></p>	<p>(T) Median response time for service personnel to attend overflow, measured from the time we received notification to the time service personnel reach the site. <i>DIA Performance Measure 3a</i></p>	<p>≤ 2 hrs</p>	<p>42 min</p>		<p>Achieved. The median response time for service personnel to attend overflow was 19 minutes for Q2. The median response time for service personnel to attend overflow was 42 minutes for the year to date.</p>
	<p>(T) Median response time for service personnel to resolve overflow, measured from the time we received notification to the time service personnel confirm resolution of the blockage or fault. <i>DIA Performance Measure 3b</i></p>	<p>≤ 5 hrs</p>	<p>2h/20 min</p>		<p>Achieved. The median response time for service personnel to resolve overflow was 2 hours and 54 minutes in Q2. The median response time for service personnel to resolve overflow was 2 hours and 20 minutes for the year to date.</p>
	<p>(C) Total number of complaints received about sewage odour (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4a</i></p>	<p>≤ 1</p>	<p>0</p>		<p>Achieved. No complaints per 1,000 connections were received about odours from wastewater pump stations and/or treatment facilities in Q2 nor for the year to date.</p>
	<p>(C) Total number of complaints received about sewerage system faults (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4b</i></p>	<p>≤ 39</p>	<p>4.56</p>		<p>Achieved. 1.27 complaints per 1,000 connections were received about sewerage system faults in Q2. 4.56 complaints per 1,000 connections were received for the year to date.</p>

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2021
	(C) Total number of complaints received about sewerage system blockages (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4c</i>	≤ 15	4.06		Achieved. 1.65 complaints per 1,000 connections were received about sewerage system blockages in Q2. 4.06 complaints per 1,000 connections were received for the year to date.
	(C) Total number of complaints received about response to issues (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4d</i>	≤ 3	0		Achieved. No reported complaints were received about the response to issues in Q2, nor for the year to date.
	(C) Total number of complaints received about sewerage system faults and our response to issues with our sewerage system (per 1000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4a-4d</i>	≤ 52	8.62		Achieved. 2.92 complaints per 1,000 connections were received in Q2. 8.62 complaints per 1,000 connections were received for the year to date.
	(T) Number of dry weather overflows per 1,000 connections. <i>DIA Performance Measure 1</i>	≤ 1	0		Achieved. No dry weather overflows were reported in Q2, nor for the year to date.
	(T) Compliance with our resource consents for discharge from our sewerage system measured by the number of abatement notices received. <i>DIA Performance Measure 2a</i>	≤ 1	0		Achieved. No abatement notices were received for discharges in Q2, nor for the year to date.
	(T) Number of infringement notices received for discharges.	0	0		Achieved. No infringement notices were received in Q2, nor for the year to date.

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2021
	<i>DIA Performance Measure 2b</i>				
<b>Sewage does not affect the quality of the environment.</b>	(T) Number of enforcement orders received for discharges. <i>DIA Performance Measure 2c</i>	0	0		Achieved. No enforcement orders were received in Q2, nor for the year to date.
	(T) Number of convictions received for discharges. <i>DIA Performance Measure 2d</i>	0	0		Achieved. No convictions were received in Q2, nor for the year to date.
<b>Residents are satisfied with Wastewater services overall.</b>	(C) % of consumers satisfied with the Wastewater services overall.	≥ 85%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.



**Solid Waste**



Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2021
<b>Solid Waste</b>					
<b>A reliable weekly kerbside recycling and rubbish collection service is provided.</b>	(T) Number of justified complaints received for missed collection that are not resolved (average per month).	2	1.5		Achieved. An average of 1.67 complaints per month were received during Q2 of missed collections that were not resolved. An average of 1.5 complaints per month were received for the year to date.
	(C) % of customers satisfied with the Solid Waste collection service.	≥ 90%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
<b>A reliable, well managed (user pays) fortnightly kerbside greenwaste collection service is provided.</b>	(C) Average number of justified complaints received for missed greenwaste bins per collection.	≤ 5	4.6		Achieved. The average number of missed bins per collection was 4.5 for Q2. The average number of missed bins per collection was 4.6 for the year to date.
<b>Transfer stations are well maintained.</b>	(C) Number of complaints received about poor maintenance, noise or smell for transfer stations.	≤ 5	1		Achieved. One complaint was received about poor maintenance, noise or smell at a transfer station for Q2 and for the year to date.
<b>Increasing number of tonnes per annum of recyclable material diverted from landfill.</b>	(T) Number of tonnes of recyclable waste diverted from landfill per annum.	Maintain or improve from previous year.	Q4	Q4	This annual measure will be reported on in Q4.



Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter One as at 30 September 2021
<b>Waste Minimisation</b>					
<b>Reduce the amount of rubbish/waste that is collected from kerbside collection per household.</b>	(T) Number of tonnes of waste collected per household per annum.	< 320kg per household	<b>Q4</b>	<b>Q4</b>	This annual measure will be reported on in Q4.
<b>We actively deal with litter complaints.</b>	(C) % Residents who are satisfied with litter control.	> 50%	<b>Q4</b>	<b>Q4</b>	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.



**Roading and Footpaths (includes Road Safety and Pathways)**




Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2021
<b>Council provides roads which are safe and comfortable to drive on.</b>	(T) % of roads meeting the roughness standard (deviation of true plane) remains stable or improves. <i>DIA Performance Measure 2</i>	92%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Roughness Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
	(C) % of road users satisfied with the condition of Council roads.	≥ 73%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
	(T) Annual change in number of fatalities and serious injury crashes on local road network. <i>DIA Performance Measure 1</i>	Decrease by 1 or zero	5		Achieved. Three serious crashes have been reported for Q2 compared with five reported serious crashes for the previous corresponding quarter.  Five serious crashes have been recorded for the year to date.
<b>The roading network is maintained in good condition.</b>	(T) % of sealed local road network resurfaced annually. <i>DIA Performance Measure 3</i>	6%	Q4		The reseal work is programmed for completion by 31 March 2022 and the actual percentage achieved is to be published in Q4. This is currently projected to be 5.6% due to a chip sealing cost increase being higher than estimated at the time of planning.
<b>Footpaths are maintained in good condition and are fit for purpose.</b>	(T) % of footpaths with condition rating 1-4. <i>DIA Performance Measure 4</i>	98%	Q4	Q4	The Footpath condition survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2021
<p><b>Council will respond promptly to customer service requests for roads and footpaths.</b></p>	<p>(T) % of urgent customer service requests relating to roads and footpaths responded to within 2 working days.</p> <p><i>DIA Performance Measure 5</i></p>	<p>≥ 95%</p>	<p>90.47%</p>		<p>Not Achieved. 12 urgent CRMs were received in Q2 and 10 (83.3%) were responded to within two days.</p> <p>21 urgent CRMs have been received for the year to date and 19 (90.47%) were responded to within two working days.</p>
	<p>(T) % of non-urgent customer service requests relating to roads and footpaths responded to within 5 working days.</p> <p><i>DIA Performance Measure 5</i></p>	<p>≥ 90%</p>	<p>91.7%</p>		<p>Achieved. 296 out of 320 (92.3%) CRMs were responded to within 5 days in Q2.</p> <p>620 out of 676 (91.7%) were responded to within 5 days to date.</p>


## Community Facilities

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2021
<b>Parks and Public Spaces</b>					
<b>Parks and reserves are tidy and well maintained.</b>	(C) % of customers satisfied with the level of maintenance in Council parks, reserves and public spaces.	≥ 97%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
	(C) % of customers satisfied that the provided playgrounds meet the needs of users.	≥ 90%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
<b>Recreation Centres</b>					
<b>Recreation centres are well maintained and serviced.</b>	(C) % of customers satisfied with the maintenance and cleanliness of recreation centres.	≥ 90%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
<b>Swimming Pools</b>					
<b>Rural pools are attractive and well maintained environments.</b>	(C) % of customers satisfied with pool environments. Average across all rural pools.	≥ 80%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
<b>Rural pools water quality is safe.</b>	(T) % of compliance with NZ5826 through regular water quality tests.	≥ 90%	Q4	Q4	Reporting at end of the season in Q4.
<b>The Hāwera Aquatic Centre is a well maintained environment.</b>	(C) % of users satisfied with the venue being well maintained.	≥ 90%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.



Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter One as at 30 September 2021
<b>Swimming Pools</b>					
<b>The Hāwera Aquatic Centre is a safe environment.</b>	(T) The Hāwera Aquatic Centre holds current national Poolsafe™ accreditation.	Held	Held		Achieved. Annual Poolsafe audit undertaken in February 2021.
<b>Customers are satisfied with services.</b>	(C) % of users satisfied with services at Hāwera Aquatic Centre.	≥ 90%	<b>Q4</b>	<b>Q4</b>	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
<b>Public Toilets</b>					
<b>Public toilets are clean and well maintained.</b>	(C) % of residents satisfied with cleanliness and maintenance of public toilets.	≥ 80%	<b>Q4</b>	<b>Q4</b>	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
<b>Cemeteries</b>					
<b>Cemeteries are tidy and well maintained.</b>	(C) % of customers satisfied with the tidiness and level of maintenance at cemeteries.	≥ 95%	<b>Q4</b>	<b>Q4</b>	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
<b>Interments are managed with respect and sensitivity.</b>	(C) Number of complaints regarding interment processes.	≤ 5	0		Achieved. No complaints were reported regarding interment processes in Q2, nor for the year to date.

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter One as at 30 September 2021
<b>TSB Hub</b>					
<b>TSB Hub is an attractive, well maintained and well used venue.</b>	(C) % of users satisfied with the standard of service provided.	≥ 90%	<b>Q4</b>	<b>Q4</b>	The User Survey results will be collated and reported in Q4.
<b>TSB Hub provides a safe environment.</b>	(T) Number of accidents reported per annum due to poor maintenance or design.	≤ 3	0		Achieved. No accidents reported have been attributed to poor maintenance or design in Q2, nor for the year to date.
<b>Housing for the Elderly</b>					
<b>Council will provide well maintained and fit for purpose housing for the elderly.</b>	(T) % of housing units are rated good to very good using the minimum standards included in the Pensioner Housing Policy.	90%	100%		Achieved. 52 housing units are rated very good and 17 housing units are rated good, for Q2. 100% of the units are rated good to very good.
	(T) % of housing units that meet the Residential Tenancies Healthy Homes Standards 2019.	50%	100%		Achieved. We comply with the 2019 Healthy Home Standards. The Council have until 2024 to comply with the installation of extractor fans in bathrooms and kitchens. This has been budgeted for in the Long Term Plan.
	(C) % of tenants satisfied with the standard of their accommodation.	95%	<b>Q4</b>	<b>Q4</b>	The Annual Tenants' Survey will be completed in Q4 with the results published at this time.

**Arts and Culture**



Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2021
<b>Arts</b>					
<b>Opportunities are provided to participate in arts activities.</b>	(T) Number of programmes or projects facilitated or supported per annum.	10	6		Achieved. Two events/projects were facilitated in Q2.  <i>Manaia Mural</i> – The design for a mural at Manaia Pool was worked on by artists and Manaia school students.  <i>STDC Art Lease</i> – 13 South Taranaki artists submitted 36 artworks; 12 were selected and installed in November.
<b>LibraryPlus</b>					
<b>LibraryPlus facilities are well resourced and have friendly, helpful staff.</b>	(C) % of customers satisfied with facilities and customer service.	≥ 96%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents’ Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
<b>LibraryPlus materials and resources are relevant to current information and leisure needs of the community.</b>	(C) % of customers satisfied with materials, resources and information provided.	≥ 96%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents’ Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.

**District Economy**

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2021
<b>Economic Development</b>					
<b>Existing or new businesses are supported and assisted to grow.</b>	(T) Number of unique visitors to the South Taranaki digital business hub per annum.	6,000	482		<p>The number of unique visitors to the South Taranaki digital business hub was 230 in Q2.</p> <p>Radio advertising helped to keep website visitation steady in the lead up to Christmas and the traffic was resulting in customer enquiries to participating businesses.</p> <p>A key focus in Q3 will be promoting the website directly to new businesses and across several marketing channels to boost visitor numbers and customer enquiries to local businesses.</p> <p>The number of unique visitors to the South Taranaki digital business hub is 482 for the year to date.</p>
<b>South Taranaki is promoted as a great place to invest and do business.</b>	(T) Number of promotions about investing and doing business in South Taranaki per annum.	6	4		<p>The number of promotions about investing and doing business in South Taranaki was two for Q2.</p> <p>A double page feature was included in the summer edition of the Taranaki Business Review magazine. With the headline 'Local Business at the heart of Council focus' the article promoted economic growth projects in the District including the South Taranaki Business Park, the Enterprise Hub, town centre improvements and the Taste of Taranaki pop-up.</p> <p>Taste of Taranaki launched in Eltham in November and is a collaboration between STDC and Venture Taranaki. Taste of Taranaki</p>








					<p>showcased nearly 30 local food and beverage producers during the busy summer months, with excellent sales results.</p> <p>Four promotions about investing and doing business in South Taranaki have been held for the year to date.</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2021
<b>Tourism</b>					
<b>Customers are satisfied with the level of service they received at the i-SITE.</b>	(T) Qualmark accreditation is maintained.	Held	Achieved		The assessment date has not yet been given by Qualmark.
<b>Events</b>					
<b>Council will provide, encourage and/or support events within the District.</b>	(T) Minimum number of events Council has provided or supported per annum.	≥ 10	2		Only one full and one limited School Holiday Programme have been run year to date, all other events have been cancelled due to Covid.
<b>Council events are well organised and well attended.</b>	(C) % of attendees satisfied with selected Council events.	≥ 90%	Q3	Q3	Subject to events being able to be held, surveys will be conducted over summer events in Q3 with results published in Q4.






**Community Development and Support**




Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2021
<b>Communities and the Council are supported to develop and implement projects that improve the District's wellbeing.</b>	(T) Number of community and Council projects and activities provided, encouraged and supported.	≥ 25	13		Covid and resultant lockdowns as well as cases in Eltham and Stratford meant many events were postponed or cancelled in Q2. However, six projects/activities still took place in Q2.

**Regulatory Services**



Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2021
<b>Building Control</b>					
<b>Building consents are processed efficiently.</b>	(T) % of building consent applications are processed within the statutory timeframe of 20 working days.	100%	61%		Not achieved. In Q2, 178 building consent applications were processed, 104 (58.4%) were processed within 20 working days. YTD, 367 building consent applications were processed, 224 (61%) were processed within 20 working days.
<b>Customers receive industry recognised quality service.</b>	(T) % of building inspections are carried out within 2 working days of request.	≥ 95%	100%		Achieved. In Q2, 639 inspections were carried, all within 2 working days of request. YTD, 1126 inspections were carried out all within 2 working days of request.
<b>The Council retains authority to issue building consents.</b>	(T) Accreditation as a Building Consent Authority is retained.	Retained	Retained		Achieved. Next assessment due in June 2023.
<b>Planning</b>					
<b>Consents for subdivision and development are processed in a timely manner.</b>	(T) % of resource consent applications processed within statutory timeframes.	100%	95.6%		Not achieved. In Q2, 55 resource consent applications were processed, 50 (90.9%) were processed within statutory timeframes. YTD, 115 resource consent applications were processed, 110 (95.6%) were processed within statutory timeframes.
<b>Consent compliance is monitored by the Council.</b>	(T) Consents are monitored by their due date.	≥ 90%	100%		Achieved. In Q2, 44 consents were monitored, 100% by their due date. YTD, 77 consents were monitored, 100% by their due date.

7

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2021
<b>Parking</b>					
<b>Parking is monitored within the Hāwera CBD and surrounding townships.</b>	(T) % of Parking infringements correctly issued.	95%	100%		Achieved. 181 Parking infringements issued Q2. YTD 58 parking infringements have been issued correctly.
<b>Environmental Health – Licensing – Food, Alcohol and Gambling</b>					
<b>New food premises can open to the public quickly and existing food premises can continue to trade.</b>	(T) % of new premises and renewal premises applications processed within 10 working days.	≥ 95%	100%		Achieved. 5 premises applications were processed within 10 working days for Q2. YTD 13 premises applications were processed within 10 working days.
<b>Food premises are hygienic and food sold to the public is safe to eat.</b>	(T) % of licensed premises that are audited within 1 month of the due date.	≥ 95%	100%		Achieved. All 28 of the food premises were audited within 1 month 1 day of the due date for Q2 and all 64 premises YTD were audited within 1 month.
<b>Hairdressers, camping grounds/holiday parks, funeral homes and offensive trade premises are hygienically safe.</b>	(T) % of licensed premises that are inspected annually.	≥ 95%	36%		Achieved. 20 of the 55 (36%) health premises have been inspected – this is on target. All premises are allocated 1 inspection throughout the year.
<b>Unopposed Liquor License Applications are processed promptly.</b>	(T) % of unopposed Liquor License Applications processed within 10 working days of receipt of all reports.	≥ 95%	89%		At risk. All 6 applications were processed within 10 working days during Q2 with 8 (89%) out of the 9 applications having been processed for the year to date.


Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2021
<b>Animal Services and Nuisance Control</b>					
<b>Residents are satisfied with the Animal Control service.</b>	(C) % of residents satisfied with the Animal Control service.	≥ 75%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
<b>A prompt and reliable animal control service will be provided 24 hours a day, 7 days a week for wandering stock and serious dog incidents.</b>	(T) % of reported serious dog or wandering stock incidents responded to within 4 hours.	≥ 95%	86%		Not Achieved. 52 of the 56 (93%) serious incidents reported were responded to within 4 hours during Q2, with 154 of 174 (86%) having been responded to YTD.
<b>A reliable and responsive animal control service that investigates general dog incidents.</b>	(T) % of reported general dog incidents responded to within 1 working day.	≥ 95%	86%		Not Achieved. 253 of the 275 (92%) general dog incidents reported were responded to within 1 working day during Q2 with 482 of the 559 (86%) having been responded to for the YTD.
<b>Provide a prompt and reliable noise control service 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</b>	(T) % of noise complaints responded to within 1 hour.	≥ 90%	92%		Achieved. 234 (92%) of the 255 noise complaints received were responded to within 1 hour during Q2 with 328 (92%) out of the 356 responded to YTD.

**Environmental Management**

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2021
<b>Environment and Sustainability</b>					
<b>Reduction in our organisational emissions.</b>	(T) % decrease in organisational emissions year on year.	10% decrease in emissions from baseline	1,216 tonnes CO <sub>2-e</sub>	N/A	This is a new measure in 2021/22, so there will not be any emissions reductions until the following 2022/23 financial year. 1,216 tonnes CO <sub>2-e</sub> is the baseline amount of the South Taranaki District Council organisational emissions.
<b>Damage to our natural environments is prevented or mitigated.</b>	(T) No unapproved net loss of indigenous vegetation across the District.	0% loss		Q4	This is a new measure in 2021/22 and will be calculated at the end of the financial year.
<b>Environmental Policy</b>					
<b>Growth and development is planned while our natural and physical resources are managed in a sustainable manner.</b>	(T) The Plan Changes and Variations to the District Plan are undertaken in accordance with legislative timeframes.	Achieved			Achieved.
<b>Emergency Management</b>					
<b>The Council is ready to respond to a Civil Defence Emergency and is able to function for as long as required during an emergency.</b>	(T) Council staff are trained to the appropriate level for Civil Defence Emergency Responses, as agreed by the Civil Defence Emergency Management Group.	> 50% of staff trained	Number of staff trained is 68 as at 31/12/21		On track for June 2022. Current percentage of staff trained = 40% (based on approximately 170 FTE staff).

7

**Coastal Structures**

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2021
<b>Comply with the Taranaki Regional Council Resource Consent conditions for coastal structures.</b>	(T) number of unresolved breaches.	≤ 1	0		Achieved. No compliance conditions have been breached in Q2 nor for the year to date.



## 8. Whakataunga kia noho tūmatanui kore / Resolution to Exclude the Public

**THAT the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:**

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
1. Confirmation of minutes – Ordinary Council 13 December 2021.  2. Receipt of minutes – Personnel Committee 12 January 2022.  3. Receipt of minutes – Policy and Strategy Committee 31 January.  5. Receipt of minutes – Audit and Risk Committee 9 February 2022.	Good reason to withhold exists under Section 7.	That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists. Section 48(1)(a)

This resolution is made in reliance on sections 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 7 of that Act, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

Item No	Interest
1, 2, 3 and 5	Enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (Schedule 7(2)(i)).

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
<p>4. Receipt of minutes – Environment and Hearings Committee 2 February 2022.</p>	<p>To enable the Council to.</p>	<p>That the exclusion of the public from the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting is necessary to enable the Council/Committee to deliberate in private on its decision or recommendation in any proceedings where:</p> <p>ii) the local authority is required, by any enactment, to make a recommendation in respect of the matter that is the subject of those proceedings. Use (i) for the RMA hearings and (ii) for hearings under LGA such as objections to Development contributions or hearings under the Dog Control Act. s.48(1)(d)</p>